

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	6 477 282	6 296 297	1 833 298	28.3%	1 978 408	30.5%	1 316 584	20.9%	5 128 290	81.4%	1 147 666	71.8%	14.7%
Property rates	1 167 721	927 965	436 846	37.4%	431 754	37.0%	117 386	12.6%	985 986	106.3%	173 943	85.3%	(32.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	5 655	5 747	756	13.4%	2 310	40.9%	1 209	21.0%	4 275	74.4%	837	106.0%	44.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 801 803	1 788 995	369 148	20.5%	465 381	25.8%	457 397	25.6%	1 291 926	72.2%	326 075	65.7%	40.3%
Service charges - water revenue	690 703	696 381	125 144	18.1%	171 530	24.8%	163 034	23.4%	459 708	66.0%	134 560	65.4%	21.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	254 717	259 710	58 675	23.0%	70 763	27.8%	58 902	22.7%	188 340	72.5%	57 823	73.0%	1.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 788	218 532	44 196	20.5%	52 319	24.2%	44 865	20.5%	141 381	64.7%	41 561	66.1%	7.9%
Service charges - other	1 662	1 217	8 113	488.0%	390	23.5%	699	57.4%	9 202	755.8%	460	447.7%	51.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	52 698	51 175	7 837	14.9%	9 023	17.1%	7 924	15.5%	24 784	48.4%	5 257	69.1%	50.7%
Interest earned - external investments	41 515	42 153	5 130	12.4%	4 725	11.4%	13 246	31.4%	23 101	54.8%	(25 952)	47.4%	(151.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	153 968	206 811	48 616	31.6%	64 489	41.9%	49 691	24.0%	162 795	78.7%	40 272	73.0%	23.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	99 297	99 096	3 553	3.6%	3 890	3.9%	4 946	5.0%	12 389	12.5%	7 794	20.0%	(36.5%)
Licences and permits	21 410	21 567	4 050	18.9%	4 683	21.9%	5 805	26.9%	14 538	67.4%	4 001	57.7%	45.1%
Agency services	35 898	33 581	4 506	12.6%	6 200	17.3%	5 278	15.7%	15 984	47.6%	3 506	33.3%	50.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	1 672 877	1 695 662	575 047	34.4%	449 863	26.9%	356 150	21.0%	1 381 060	81.4%	337 533	78.0%	5.5%
Other own revenue	182 271	196 715	138 256	75.9%	235 678	129.3%	27 151	13.8%	401 085	203.9%	38 895	70.9%	(30.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	79 300	50 989	3 427	4.3%	5 411	6.8%	2 899	5.7%	11 737	23.0%	1 098	6.1%	164.0%
Operating Expenditure	6 672 681	6 685 142	1 319 729	19.8%	1 321 284	19.8%	1 296 000	19.4%	3 937 013	58.9%	1 168 338	58.1%	10.9%
Employee related costs	2 268 083	2 259 191	483 392	21.3%	551 658	24.3%	516 348	22.9%	1 551 398	68.7%	424 632	69.2%	21.6%
Remuneration of councillors	147 631	149 874	28 470	19.3%	31 439	21.3%	35 116	23.4%	95 025	63.4%	30 783	67.2%	14.1%
Debt impairment	488 452	448 670	192 147	39.3%	1 572	.3%	5 466	1.2%	199 185	44.4%	28 948	46.0%	(81.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	454 951	455 876	28 088	6.2%	29 634	6.5%	35 011	7.7%	92 732	20.3%	104 609	37.8%	(66.5%)
Finance charges	80 060	82 057	7 011	8.8%	26 030	32.5%	7 800	9.5%	40 840	49.8%	8 378	50.4%	(6.9%)
Bulk purchases	1 529 704	1 544 688	298 175	19.5%	294 363	19.2%	306 111	19.8%	898 649	58.2%	287 052	60.8%	6.6%
Other Materials	305 784	286 480	34 828	11.4%	65 568	21.4%	53 193	18.6%	153 589	53.6%	38 186	46.8%	39.3%
Contracted services	251 287	224 162	41 722	16.6%	56 294	22.4%	42 522	19.0%	140 538	62.7%	29 888	43.8%	42.3%
Transfers and grants	184 887	197 192	31 919	17.3%	52 999	28.7%	34 763	17.6%	119 682	60.7%	48 076	58.1%	(27.7%)
Other expenditure	961 451	1 036 655	173 980	18.1%	211 729	22.0%	259 666	25.0%	645 374	62.3%	167 786	52.6%	54.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	391	297	(1)	(.3%)	(2)	(.4%)	3	1.0%	0	.1%	-	(4.1%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(195 398)	(388 845)	513 570		657 124		20 583		1 191 277		(20 673)		
Transfers recognised - capital	778 432	779 118	123 877	15.9%	151 660	19.5%	69 477	8.9%	345 014	44.3%	103 103	45.8%	(32.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	89 928	37 796	578	.6%	365	.4%	931	2.5%	1 874	5.0%	4 266	10.1%	(78.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	672 961	428 070	638 025		809 148		90 992		1 538 165		86 697		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	672 961	428 070	638 025		809 148		90 992		1 538 165		86 697		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	672 961	428 070	638 025		809 148		90 992		1 538 165		86 697		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	672 961	428 070	638 025		809 148		90 992		1 538 165		86 697		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 255 436	1 076 498	155 814	12.4%	194 109	15.5%	119 095	11.1%	469 018	43.6%	178 661	49.4%	(33.3%)
National Government	804 845	789 975	132 491	16.5%	151 751	18.9%	108 130	13.7%	392 372	49.7%	153 257	57.6%	(29.4%)
Provincial Government	32 943	47 133	4 486	13.6%	3 399	10.3%	396	.8%	8 282	17.6%	2 671	61.2%	(85.2%)
District Municipality	22 766	28 266	-	-	3 016	13.2%	348	1.2%	3 363	11.9%	2 363	8.0%	(85.3%)
Other transfers and grants	3 265	2 516	435	13.3%	156	4.8%	2	.1%	592	23.5%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	863 819	867 890	137 412	15.9%	158 321	18.3%	108 876	12.5%	404 609	46.6%	158 292	54.9%	(31.2%)
Borrowing	93 602	4 780	-	-	200	.2%	-	-	200	4.2%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	229 366	185 160	16 205	7.1%	21 140	9.2%	10 219	5.5%	47 564	25.7%	13 594	21.2%	(24.8%)
Public contributions and donations	68 649	18 667	2 197	3.2%	14 448	21.0%	-	-	16 645	89.2%	6 775	64.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 255 436	1 076 498	155 814	12.4%	194 109	15.5%	119 095	11.1%	469 018	43.6%	177 466	49.3%	(32.9%)
Governance and Administration	60 883	53 306	2 138	3.5%	3 741	6.1%	2 711	5.1%	8 590	16.1%	5 486	45.5%	(50.6%)
Executive & Council	15 967	17 562	209	1.3%	80	.5%	128	.7%	417	2.4%	94	23.5%	36.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	11 057	13 862	698	6.3%	2 577	23.3%	1 442	10.4%	4 717	34.0%	4 840	65.3%	(70.2%)
Corporate Services	33 859	21 881	1 231	3.6%	1 084	3.2%	1 140	5.2%	3 456	15.8%	552	27.6%	106.5%
Community and Public Safety	59 399	56 138	9 080	15.3%	12 889	21.7%	5 861	10.4%	27 829	49.6%	4 470	30.9%	31.1%
Community & Social Services	19 909	14 922	3 602	18.1%	8 345	41.9%	3 045	20.4%	14 992	100.5%	2 016	26.1%	51.1%
Sport And Recreation	29 107	28 328	4 593	15.8%	2 341	8.0%	2 699	9.5%	9 633	34.0%	1 787	49.8%	51.0%
Public Safety	7 383	9 888	23	.3%	1 850	25.1%	117	1.2%	1 989	20.1%	522	11.1%	(77.7%)
Housing	3 000	3 000	862	28.7%	352	11.7%	-	-	1 215	40.5%	145	94.8%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	231 016	235 274	49 543	21.4%	45 631	19.8%	35 626	15.1%	130 800	55.6%	48 392	51.8%	(26.4%)
Planning and Development	49 824	20 711	8 489	17.0%	12 160	24.4%	5 229	25.2%	25 879	125.0%	5 311	72.6%	(1.5%)
Road Transport	181 182	214 553	41 054	22.7%	33 463	18.5%	30 397	14.2%	104 914	48.9%	43 073	49.0%	(29.4%)
Environmental Protection	10	10	-	-	8	82.0%	-	-	8	82.0%	8	40.7%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	879 662	705 340	95 053	10.8%	131 829	15.0%	74 897	10.6%	301 780	42.8%	119 118	51.7%	(37.1%)
Electricity	243 943	123 887	22 120	9.1%	16 988	7.0%	8 460	6.8%	47 568	38.4%	8 686	24.7%	(2.6%)
Water	477 416	405 636	54 205	11.4%	92 081	19.3%	53 135	13.1%	199 422	49.2%	88 450	56.3%	(39.9%)
Waste Water Management	137 294	155 773	18 726	13.6%	18 646	13.6%	13 302	8.5%	50 675	32.5%	21 969	59.8%	(39.5%)
Waste Management	21 009	20 044	2	-	4 114	19.6%	-	-	4 116	20.5%	13	2.1%	(100.0%)
Other	24 476	26 440	-	-	19	.1%	-	-	19	.1%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	6 793 167	6 506 638	1 754 724	25.8%	1 688 932	24.9%	1 420 442	21.8%	4 864 098	74.8%	1 326 335	81.6%	7.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 098 057	834 450	256 786	23.4%	228 859	20.8%	169 872	20.4%	655 516	78.6%	154 722	107.6%	9.8%	
Service charges	2 748 596	2 633 189	456 484	16.6%	506 514	18.4%	547 279	20.8%	1 510 277	57.4%	483 551	65.7%	13.2%	
Other revenue	323 873	345 484	129 640	40.0%	171 549	53.0%	92 979	26.9%	394 168	114.1%	118 746	127.5%	(21.7%)	
Government - operating	1 671 191	1 674 677	642 554	38.4%	460 306	27.5%	368 769	22.0%	1 471 629	87.9%	305 125	82.8%	20.9%	
Government - capital	817 679	800 702	221 168	27.0%	259 901	31.8%	180 995	22.6%	662 064	82.7%	218 262	78.6%	(17.1%)	
Interest	133 772	218 136	48 091	36.0%	61 803	46.2%	60 548	27.8%	170 443	78.1%	45 929	73.9%	31.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(5 608 189)	(5 732 019)	(1 486 134)	26.5%	(1 477 437)	26.3%	(1 183 668)	20.7%	(4 147 239)	72.4%	(1 031 181)	71.2%	14.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(5 362 094)	(5 414 503)	(1 454 214)	27.1%	(1 413 223)	26.4%	(1 141 337)	21.1%	(4 008 774)	74.0%	(984 028)	73.5%	16.0%	
Finance charges	(76 378)	(100 845)	(8 675)	11.4%	(26 306)	34.4%	(11 537)	11.4%	(46 518)	46.1%	(7 125)	27.2%	61.9%	
Transfers and grants	(169 717)	(216 672)	(23 246)	13.7%	(37 909)	22.3%	(30 793)	14.2%	(91 947)	42.4%	(40 028)	48.5%	(23.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 184 978	774 618	268 590	22.7%	211 495	17.8%	236 774	30.6%	716 858	92.5%	295 154	135.0%	(19.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	129 331	114 755	54 273	42.0%	22 625	17.5%	1 143	1.0%	78 041	68.0%	34 270	45.0%	(96.7%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	129 238	46 718	3 795	2.9%	5 140	4.0%	934	2.0%	9 869	21.1%	657	2.0%	42.1%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	2 095	(42)	(489.3%)	2 228	26 240.0%	(10 300)	(491.7%)	(8 114)	(387.4%)	(2 957)	42.2%	248.4%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	17	38 433	21 087	123 475.6%	20 569	120 439.9%	(208)	(5%)	41 448	107.8%	39 251	189.2%	(100.5%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	67	27 509	29 432	43 942.3%	(5 311)	(7 929.1%)	10 717	39.0%	34 837	126.6%	(2 681)	166.8%	(499.7%)	
Payments	(1 031 174)	(847 192)	(116 789)	11.3%	(189 145)	18.3%	(114 484)	13.5%	(420 419)	49.6%	(188 525)	26.2%	(39.3%)	
Capital assets	(1 031 174)	(847 192)	(116 789)	11.3%	(189 145)	18.3%	(114 484)	13.5%	(420 419)	49.6%	(188 525)	26.2%	(39.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(901 843)	(732 437)	(62 517)	6.9%	(166 520)	18.5%	(113 342)	15.5%	(342 378)	46.7%	(154 254)	21.7%	(26.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	3 726	4 331	(71 193)	(1 910.7%)	(5 356)	(143.8%)	(860)	(19.8%)	(77 409)	(1 787.2%)	109	(2 140.5%)	(888.6%)	
Short term loans	-	-	7 544	-	-	-	-	-	7 544	-	-	2 393.2%	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 500	2 500	(1 882)	(75.3%)	-	-	-	-	(1 882)	(75.3%)	-	(41.4%)	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 226	1 831	(76 855)	(6 268.4%)	(5 356)	(436.9%)	(860)	(46.9%)	(83 071)	(4 536.0%)	109	(18 464.6%)	(888.6%)	
Payments	(31 357)	(30 398)	(6 450)	20.6%	(11 013)	35.1%	(5 723)	18.8%	(23 185)	76.3%	(2 933)	48.9%	95.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	(31 357)	(30 398)	(6 450)	20.6%	(11 013)	35.1%	(5 723)	18.8%	(23 185)	76.3%	(2 933)	48.9%	95.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(27 631)	(26 067)	(77 643)	281.0%	(16 369)	59.2%	(6 582)	25.3%	(100 594)	385.9%	(2 824)	1 541.2%	133.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	255 504	16 115	128 430	50.3%	28 606	11.2%	116 850	725.1%	273 886	1 699.6%	138 076	(275.1%)	(15.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	408 176	463 693	352 751	86.4%	444 651	108.9%	473 257	102.1%	352 751	76.1%	912 591	77.0%	(48.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	663 680	479 808	481 181	72.5%	473 257	71.3%	590 107	123.0%	626 637	130.6%	1 050 666	391.5%	(43.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	47 495	5.3%	35 783	4.0%	31 258	3.5%	782 687	87.2%	897 222	25.0%	-	-	145 290
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	63 294	19.4%	24 084	7.4%	16 162	4.9%	223 048	68.3%	326 588	9.1%	-	-	57 378
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	33 821	4.0%	21 032	2.5%	12 562	1.5%	774 287	92.0%	841 703	23.4%	-	-	202 563
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14 631	4.0%	10 519	2.9%	9 116	2.5%	334 730	90.7%	368 996	10.3%	-	-	38 427
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 499	3.8%	8 195	2.7%	7 304	2.4%	277 640	91.1%	304 638	8.5%	-	-	29 298
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	790	1.7%	913	1.7%	760	1.6%	45 230	94.8%	47 694	1.3%	-	-	11 020
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 584	3.0%	14 134	2.9%	13 817	2.8%	451 244	91.4%	493 780	13.7%	-	-	94 411
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	37 580	12.0%	12 686	4.1%	5 889	1.9%	256 627	82.0%	312 782	8.7%	-	-	63 626
Total By Income Source	223 694	6.2%	127 346	3.5%	96 868	2.7%	3 145 494	87.5%	3 593 402	100.0%	-	-	642 011
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	19 574	3.0%	16 339	2.5%	12 927	2.0%	613 304	92.6%	662 145	18.4%	-	-	194 730
Commercial	69 251	15.3%	23 193	5.1%	17 202	3.8%	342 209	75.7%	451 855	12.6%	-	-	77 957
Households	97 658	4.2%	79 157	3.4%	60 696	2.6%	2 073 187	89.7%	2 310 697	64.3%	-	-	342 957
Other	37 211	22.1%	8 657	5.1%	6 043	3.6%	116 794	69.2%	168 705	4.7%	-	-	26 368
Total By Customer Group	223 694	6.2%	127 346	3.5%	96 868	2.7%	3 145 494	87.5%	3 593 402	100.0%	-	-	642 011

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	64 395	16.9%	11 689	3.1%	12 953	3.4%	292 312	76.7%	381 349	53.9%
Bulk Water	21 317	15.2%	6 565	4.7%	7 403	5.3%	104 770	74.8%	140 055	19.8%
PAYE deductions	6 639	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 639	.9%
VAT (output less input)	8 215	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 215	1.2%
Pensions / Retirement	7 265	91.7%	110	1.4%	110	1.4%	441	5.6%	7 926	1.1%
Loan repayments	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-
Trade Creditors	29 485	47.5%	6 432	10.4%	7 898	12.7%	18 262	29.4%	62 077	8.8%
Auditor-General	(1 719)	(2.4%)	4 457	6.3%	7 037	9.9%	61 366	86.3%	71 141	10.1%
Other	25 419	86.3%	155	.5%	176	.6%	3 708	12.6%	29 458	4.2%
Total	161 068	22.8%	29 408	4.2%	35 577	5.0%	480 859	68.0%	706 912	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	161 508	161 508	65 766	40.7%	45 725	28.3%	5 936	3.7%	117 427	72.7%	61 999	106.5%	(90.4%)
Property rates	12 863	12 863	908	7.1%	335	2.6%	380	3.0%	1 622	12.6%	1 549	109.2%	(75.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 038	7 038	162	2.3%	402	5.7%	136	1.9%	700	9.9%	650	65.3%	(79.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	15 200	15 200	628	4.1%	1 699	11.2%	3 901	25.7%	6 228	41.0%	3 484	101.7%	12.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 650	1 650	532	32.3%	364	22.1%	355	21.5%	1 252	75.8%	499	76.1%	(28.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	920	920	307	33.4%	208	22.6%	205	22.3%	720	78.3%	287	76.6%	(28.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	93	93	126	136.0%	18	19.8%	30	32.4%	175	188.1%	19	69.8%	61.7%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	285	-	267	-	306	-	858	-	168	146.1%	82.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	122 361	122 361	54 220	44.3%	41 770	34.1%	-	-	95 991	78.4%	39 867	98.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 212	1 212	8 597	709.1%	662	54.6%	623	51.4%	9 882	815.1%	15 478	267.7%	(96.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 945	160 945	41 799	26.0%	52 175	32.4%	27 812	17.3%	121 786	75.7%	37 242	63.3%	(25.3%)
Employee related costs	52 979	52 979	13 575	25.6%	15 780	29.8%	9 056	17.1%	38 410	72.5%	13 107	78.6%	(30.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 015	10 015	1 993	19.9%	2 291	22.9%	1 445	14.4%	5 728	57.2%	2 231	67.2%	(35.3%)
Debt impairment	3 053	3 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	943	943	45	4.8%	455	48.3%	53	5.7%	554	58.7%	57	69.3%	(7.0%)
Bulk purchases	12 085	12 085	3 755	31.1%	1 548	12.8%	2 159	17.9%	7 461	61.7%	3 115	85.5%	(30.7%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	22 585	22 585	6 361	28.2%	7 120	31.5%	3 086	13.7%	16 567	73.4%	1 153	32.3%	167.7%
Transfers and grants	4 938	4 938	1 474	29.9%	338	6.9%	928	18.8%	2 740	55.5%	911	42.3%	1.8%
Other expenditure	44 347	44 347	14 596	32.9%	24 643	55.6%	11 086	25.0%	50 325	113.5%	16 668	70.2%	(33.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	563	563	23 967		(6 450)		(21 876)		(4 359)		24 757		
Transfers recognised - capital	140 131	140 131	54 441	38.8%	70 387	50.2%	21 296	15.2%	146 124	104.3%	39 869	109.1%	(46.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	140 694	140 694	78 407		63 938		(580)		141 765		64 626		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	140 694	140 694	78 407		63 938		(580)		141 765		64 626		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	140 694	140 694	78 407		63 938		(580)		141 765		64 626		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	140 694	140 694	78 407		63 938		(580)		141 765		64 626		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	295 776	295 776	121 357	41.0%	114 040	38.6%	22 569	7.6%	257 966	87.2%	104 161	115.5%	(78.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 933	10 933	1 111	10.2%	313	2.9%	110	1.0%	1 534	14.0%	3 186	99.7%	(96.5%)
Service charges	21 087	21 087	2 723	12.9%	431	2.0%	527	2.5%	3 681	17.5%	5 818	89.9%	(90.9%)
Other revenue	1 221	1 221	8 577	702.4%	871	71.4%	330	27.0%	9 778	800.7%	15 501	295.2%	(97.9%)
Government - operating	122 361	122 361	55 222	45.1%	43 238	35.3%	-	-	98 460	80.5%	39 620	99.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	140 131	140 131	53 439	38.1%	68 920	49.2%	21 296	15.2%	143 655	102.5%	39 869	124.6%	(46.6%)
Interest	43	43	285	670.3%	267	628.6%	306	720.9%	858	2 019.8%	168	162.3%	82.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(137 738)	(137 738)	(107 380)	78.0%	(41 159)	29.9%	(41 153)	29.9%	(189 692)	137.7%	(6 442)	85.8%	538.8%
Suppliers and employees	(97 266)	(97 266)	(105 860)	108.8%	(40 365)	41.5%	(40 172)	41.3%	(186 398)	191.6%	(5 474)	86.6%	633.9%
Finance charges	(943)	(943)	(45)	4.8%	(455)	48.3%	(53)	5.7%	(554)	58.7%	(57)	105.4%	(7.0%)
Transfers and grants	(39 529)	(39 529)	(1 474)	3.7%	(338)	9%	(928)	2.3%	(2 740)	6.9%	(911)	56.4%	1.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 038	158 038	13 977	8.8%	72 881	46.1%	(18 584)	(11.8%)	68 275	43.2%	97 719	151.8%	(119.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(14 656)	9.8%	(96 166)	64.4%	(26 875)	83.4%	(45.5%)
Capital assets	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(14 656)	9.8%	(96 166)	64.4%	(26 875)	83.4%	(45.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(149 310)	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(14 656)	9.8%	(96 166)	64.4%	(26 875)	83.4%	(45.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(784)	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(784)	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(784)	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 944	7 944	(18 956)	(238.6%)	24 304	306.0%	(33 239)	(418.4%)	(27 892)	(351.1%)	70 845	2 750.2%	(146.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 055	2 055	23 839	1 160.2%	4 883	237.6%	29 186	1 420.5%	23 839	1 160.2%	32 546	65.0%	(10.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 998	9 998	4 883	48.8%	29 186	291.9%	(4 053)	(40.5%)	(4 053)	(40.5%)	103 391	1 523.7%	(103.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Boipelo Dorcas Motlhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	319 288	318 918	115 640	36.2%	68 256	21.4%	75 183	23.6%	259 079	81.2%	67 734	74.5%	11.0%
Property rates	36 980	36 880	27 894	75.4%	3 079	8.3%	2 725	7.4%	33 698	91.4%	3 153	82.3%	(13.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	84 119	87 169	21 429	25.5%	17 666	21.0%	21 014	24.1%	60 109	69.0%	13 846	47.8%	51.8%
Service charges - water revenue	17 957	18 021	3 897	21.7%	4 775	26.6%	3 730	20.7%	12 402	68.8%	5 682	74.5%	(34.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 833	12 133	3 047	25.8%	3 057	25.8%	3 059	25.2%	9 163	75.5%	2 890	74.3%	5.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 010	9 010	1 927	21.4%	1 992	22.1%	1 961	21.8%	5 879	65.3%	1 855	65.3%	5.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 239	1 517	235	19.0%	376	30.3%	248	16.3%	859	56.6%	202	40.5%	22.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 590	1 090	27	1.7%	69	4.3%	19	1.8%	115	10.6%	212	60.4%	(90.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 268	5 768	1 372	26.0%	1 517	28.8%	1 510	26.2%	4 399	76.3%	1 288	17.2%	17.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 304	1 304	484	37.1%	158	12.1%	336	25.7%	977	75.0%	237	47.1%	41.4%
Licences and permits	3 056	3 210	544	17.8%	521	17.0%	738	23.0%	1 802	56.1%	601	55.7%	22.8%
Agency services	1 984	1 984	390	19.7%	377	19.0%	637	32.1%	1 404	70.8%	483	71.4%	31.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	122 201	122 201	50 015	40.9%	33 932	27.8%	36 734	30.1%	120 681	98.8%	31 809	87.1%	15.5%
Other own revenue	22 747	18 632	4 024	17.7%	738	3.2%	2 474	13.3%	7 236	38.8%	5 487	107.4%	(54.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	354	-	-	-	-	-	354	-	(13)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	314 078	312 158	44 079	14.0%	71 248	22.7%	66 342	21.3%	181 670	58.2%	159 495	97.4%	(58.4%)
Employee related costs	110 536	106 378	24 521	22.2%	27 077	24.5%	26 324	24.7%	77 922	73.2%	23 025	74.8%	14.3%
Remuneration of councillors	7 471	5 171	1 158	15.5%	847	11.3%	764	14.8%	2 768	53.5%	2 147	80.1%	(64.4%)
Debt impairment	537	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 846	19 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 709	302.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 512	2 512	26	1.0%	17	.7%	1 004	40.0%	1 047	41.7%	18	2.0%	5 554.2%
Bulk purchases	74 556	74 556	4 205	5.6%	15 316	20.5%	15 718	21.1%	35 238	47.3%	15 801	75.8%	(5%)
Other Materials	43 996	40 093	-	-	10 919	24.8%	8 792	21.9%	19 710	49.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	23 422	9 145	1 936	8.3%	2 260	9.6%	1 842	20.1%	6 037	66.0%	2 481	62.1%	(25.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	78	-	-	38.3%	-
Other expenditure	31 202	53 919	12 156	39.0%	14 813	47.5%	11 900	22.1%	38 868	72.1%	24 315	65.4%	(51.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 210	6 760	71 561		(2 992)		8 841		77 410		(91 762)		
Transfers recognised - capital	107 321	107 321	19 817	18.5%	32 493	30.3%	30 017	28.0%	82 327	76.7%	31 586	76.7%	(5.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	112 531	114 081	91 378		29 501		38 858		159 737		(60 175)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	112 531	114 081	91 378		29 501		38 858		159 737		(60 175)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	112 531	114 081	91 378		29 501		38 858		159 737		(60 175)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	112 531	114 081	91 378		29 501		38 858		159 737		(60 175)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	410 619	408 654	141 503	34.5%	120 307	29.3%	117 936	28.9%	379 746	92.9%	105 432	89.2%	11.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 282	33 192	11 109	33.4%	6 156	18.5%	8 632	26.0%	25 898	78.0%	3 435	68.1%	151.3%
Service charges	110 627	112 436	26 172	23.7%	23 245	21.0%	33 693	30.0%	83 110	73.9%	25 335	69.9%	33.0%
Other revenue	30 330	26 646	7 820	25.8%	12 697	41.9%	4 925	18.5%	25 441	95.5%	7 011	106.3%	(29.8%)
Government - operating	122 201	122 201	51 971	42.5%	33 151	27.1%	37 437	30.6%	122 559	100.3%	33 480	96.1%	11.8%
Government - capital	107 321	107 321	43 031	40.1%	43 472	40.5%	31 720	29.6%	118 223	110.2%	34 671	100.2%	(8.5%)
Interest	6 858	6 858	1 399	20.4%	1 586	23.1%	1 529	22.3%	4 514	65.8%	1 500	73.6%	1.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(293 695)	(291 774)	(123 848)	42.2%	(73 425)	25.0%	(70 266)	24.1%	(267 540)	91.7%	(78 934)	83.7%	(11.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(291 182)	(289 262)	(123 744)	42.5%	(73 408)	25.2%	(69 262)	23.9%	(266 415)	92.1%	(78 916)	84.8%	(12.2%)
Finance charges	(2 512)	(2 512)	(26)	1.0%	(17)	.7%	(1 004)	40.0%	(1 047)	41.7%	(18)	1.2%	5 554.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(78)	-	-	-	-	-	(78)	-	-	38.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	116 925	116 880	17 654	15.1%	46 881	40.1%	47 670	40.8%	112 206	96.0%	26 497	104.6%	79.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	355	354	-	-	-	-	-	354	99.8%	(13)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	355	354	-	-	-	-	-	354	99.8%	(13)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 435)	(115 064)	(19 817)	15.6%	(43 895)	34.4%	(30 245)	26.3%	(93 957)	81.7%	(32 973)	98.6%	(8.3%)
Capital assets	(127 435)	(115 064)	(19 817)	15.6%	(43 895)	34.4%	(30 245)	26.3%	(93 957)	81.7%	(32 973)	98.6%	(8.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(127 435)	(114 709)	(19 463)	15.3%	(43 895)	34.4%	(30 245)	26.4%	(93 603)	81.6%	(32 986)	98.6%	(8.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 416)	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(2 366)	97.9%	(47)	7.7%	4 638.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 416)	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(2 366)	97.9%	(47)	7.7%	4 638.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 416)	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(2 213)	91.6%	(2 366)	97.9%	(47)	7.7%	4 638.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 926)	(245)	(1 885)	14.6%	2 910	(22.5%)	15 211	(6 211.0%)	16 237	(6 629.7%)	(6 535)	5 871.1%	(332.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 547	532	2 555	18.9%	670	4.9%	3 581	672.6%	2 555	480.0%	16 238	26.0%	(77.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	621	287	670	107.9%	3 581	576.6%	18 792	6 537.4%	18 792	6 537.4%	9 703	188.0%	93.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 051	19.0%	814	14.7%	493	8.9%	3 172	57.4%	5 530	5.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 658	42.4%	1 644	19.0%	556	6.4%	2 775	32.1%	8 632	9.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 111	3.2%	588	1.7%	382	1.1%	32 320	94.0%	34 401	36.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	938	6.3%	729	4.9%	474	3.2%	12 710	85.6%	14 851	15.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	546	5.8%	340	3.6%	256	2.7%	8 195	87.8%	9 337	9.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	442	4.0%	441	4.0%	439	3.9%	9 823	88.1%	11 145	11.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	695	6.7%	211	2.0%	176	1.7%	9 363	89.6%	10 445	11.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 440	8.9%	4 766	5.1%	2 777	2.9%	78 358	83.1%	94 341	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	481	2.4%	1 155	5.7%	282	1.4%	18 471	90.6%	20 389	21.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	5 091	31.7%	1 539	9.6%	833	5.2%	8 617	53.6%	16 081	17.0%	-	-	-
Households	2 356	4.8%	1 722	3.5%	1 377	2.8%	43 853	88.9%	49 308	52.3%	-	-	-
Other	512	6.0%	351	4.1%	286	3.3%	7 416	86.6%	8 564	9.1%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 440	8.9%	4 766	5.1%	2 777	2.9%	78 358	83.1%	94 341	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Edward Ntefang	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mrs Tshegofatso Jarvis	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	624 091	410 220	7 758	1.2%	366 615	58.7%	6 351	1.5%	380 725	92.8%	103 502	36.1%	(93.9%)
Property rates	281 254	53 486	-	-	284 061	101.0%	-	-	284 061	531.1%	54 806	47.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	173 705	173 705	6 123	3.5%	37 700	21.7%	4 600	2.6%	48 423	27.9%	24 905	28.0%	(81.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	80 776	80 776	832	1.0%	16 232	20.1%	776	1.0%	17 840	22.1%	13 571	35.8%	(94.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 435	24 435	357	1.5%	8 523	34.9%	356	1.5%	9 236	37.8%	5 191	48.7%	(93.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 126	27 126	1	-	6 333	23.3%	-	-	6 334	23.3%	4 418	42.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	730	730	18	2.4%	142	19.4%	9	1.2%	169	23.1%	57	20.6%	(84.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	-	-	54	12.0%	0	-	54	12.1%	45	29.3%	(99.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	607	607	62	10.2%	125	20.7%	2	.4%	190	31.2%	105	23.7%	(97.8%)
Licences and permits	500	500	95	19.0%	897	179.4%	287	57.3%	1 278	255.7%	8	13.3%	3 304.5%
Agency services	2 456	2 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	19.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	28 792	21 893	-	-	12 216	42.4%	61	.3%	12 277	56.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 260	22 078	228	7.0%	273	8.4%	187	.8%	688	3.1%	345	20.9%	(45.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 979	43	-	59	-	74	3.7%	175	8.9%	-	3.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	528 999	464 840	64 065	12.1%	57 794	10.9%	53 776	11.6%	175 635	37.8%	77 746	31.8%	(30.8%)
Employee related costs	143 568	125 935	27 436	19.1%	24 095	16.8%	28 307	22.5%	79 838	63.4%	35 318	55.7%	(19.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 548	4 478	723	20.4%	632	17.8%	932	20.8%	2 287	51.1%	994	59.4%	(6.2%)
Debt impairment	66 635	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 503	61 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 044	7 688	148	2.9%	1	-	0	-	148	1.9%	1 497	26.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	133 686	133 686	23 406	17.5%	20 298	15.2%	14 421	10.8%	58 124	43.5%	27 569	37.8%	(47.7%)
Other Materials	20 891	-	1 632	7.8%	2 224	10.6%	2 343	-	6 200	-	2 596	-	(9.7%)
Contracted services	24 972	34	6 562	26.3%	6 601	26.4%	6 953	20 725.1%	20 115	59 961.6%	2 055	55.7%	238.3%
Transfers and grants	-	4 862	621	-	308	-	85	1.8%	1 015	20.9%	794	14.3%	(89.3%)
Other expenditure	69 151	103 654	3 537	5.1%	3 634	5.3%	735	.7%	7 907	7.6%	6 923	26.0%	(89.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 092	(54 620)	(56 307)		308 822		(47 424)		205 090		25 757		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 103	48 993	378	.8%	5 811	12.9%	-	-	6 189	12.6%	4 809	21.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	53 649	1 517	-	-	(1 517)	(2.8%)	-	-	(1 517)	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		313 115		(47 424)		209 762		30 565		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		313 115		(47 424)		209 762		30 565		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		313 115		(47 424)		209 762		30 565		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	193 844	(4 110)	(55 929)		313 115		(47 424)		209 762		30 565		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	639 636	436 822	79 181	12.4%	53 517	8.4%	3 612	.8%	136 310	31.2%	75 956	98.6%	(95.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	267 192	50 812	86 981	32.6%	25 063	9.4%	-	-	112 044	220.5%	20 114	179.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	290 740	291 146	(12 018)	(4.1%)	25 713	8.8%	5 732	2.0%	19 427	6.7%	50 547	58.1%	(88.7%)
Other revenue	7 359	24 645	9 221	125.3%	2 741	37.2%	(2 181)	(8.8%)	9 782	39.7%	529	129.2%	(512.0%)
Government - operating	28 792	20 798	(5 381)	(18.7%)	-	-	61	.3%	(5 320)	(25.6%)	-	(61.4%)	(100.0%)
Government - capital	45 103	48 993	378	.8%	-	-	-	-	378	.8%	4 722	35.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	450	427	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	45	40.6%	(99.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(400 860)	(473 840)	4 749	(1.2%)	(74 196)	18.5%	(7 063)	1.5%	(76 509)	16.1%	(75 507)	55.6%	(90.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(395 816)	(425 159)	5 518	(1.4%)	(73 972)	18.7%	(6 978)	1.6%	(75 432)	17.7%	(73 287)	56.6%	(90.5%)
Finance charges	(5 044)	(23 000)	(148)	2.9%	-	-	(0)	-	(148)	.6%	(1 415)	24.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(25 682)	(621)	-	(223)	-	(85)	.3%	(930)	3.6%	(805)	36.1%	(89.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	238 775	(37 019)	83 931	35.2%	(20 679)	(8.7%)	(3 451)	9.3%	59 801	(161.5%)	449	180.7%	(868.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	53 649	1 517	43	.1%	88	.2%	74	4.9%	204	13.5%	27	1.1%	176.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	53 649	1 517	43	.1%	88	.2%	74	4.9%	204	13.5%	27	1.1%	176.1%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 075)	(68 474)	11 946	(5.2%)	(2 157)	.9%	(1 137)	1.7%	8 653	(12.6%)	(4 689)	(7.2%)	(75.8%)
Capital assets	(231 075)	(68 474)	11 946	(5.2%)	(2 157)	.9%	(1 137)	1.7%	8 653	(12.6%)	(4 689)	(7.2%)	(75.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(177 426)	(66 957)	11 989	(6.8%)	(2 069)	1.2%	(1 063)	1.6%	8 857	(13.2%)	(4 662)	(10.6%)	(77.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	0	(72 444)	-	(5 335)	-	(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(78 118)	#####	(7)	(32 872.0%)	4 636.3%
Short term loans	-	-	7 544	-	-	-	-	-	7 544	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(1 882)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 882)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	0	(78 106)	-	(5 335)	-	(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(83 780)	#####	(7)	(32 472.2%)	4 636.3%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	0	(72 444)	-	(5 335)	-	(338)	(33 831 300.0%)	(78 118)	#####	(7)	6 316.8%	4 636.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	61 349	(103 976)	23 476	38.3%	(28 084)	(45.8%)	(4 852)	4.7%	(9 460)	9.1%	(4 220)	(30.7%)	15.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(20 044)	13 071	(99 206)	494.9%	(75 730)	377.8%	(103 814)	(794.2%)	(99 206)	(759.0%)	(31 820)	-	226.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 305	(90 905)	(75 730)	(183.3%)	(103 814)	(251.3%)	(108 666)	119.5%	(108 666)	119.5%	(36 040)	17.5%	201.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 374	44.6%
Bulk Water	1 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 907	10.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 249	14.7%	129	1.5%	6 267	73.9%	831	9.8%	8 476	45.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 530	61.5%	129	.7%	6 267	33.4%	831	4.4%	18 757	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thusoeng Clement Itumeleng	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndabailhetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	81 007	76 957	30 058	37.1%	20 232	25.0%	17 617	22.9%	67 906	88.2%	21 657	83.8%	(18.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	94	94	11	11.4%	-	-	-	-	11	11.3%	13	78.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 459	459	221	15.1%	326	22.4%	328	71.6%	875	190.7%	280	31.1%	17.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	(16)	(0)	(0)	(16)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	74 449	68 187	29 512	39.6%	19 943	26.8%	17 218	25.3%	66 673	97.8%	20 680	89.1%	(16.7%)
Other own revenue	5 006	7 317	314	6.3%	(21)	(.4%)	70	1.0%	364	5.0%	685	35.4%	(89.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	96 728	92 416	18 880	19.5%	24 187	25.0%	17 146	18.6%	60 213	65.2%	15 691	67.9%	9.3%
Employee related costs	59 595	56 209	12 276	20.6%	14 328	24.0%	11 861	21.1%	38 464	68.4%	12 843	82.3%	(7.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 675	4 274	1 067	22.8%	1 057	22.6%	1 087	25.4%	3 211	75.1%	1 193	78.1%	(8.8%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 321	2 321	-	-	107	4.6%	-	-	107	4.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 124	7 308	658	9.2%	1 217	17.1%	133	1.8%	2 008	27.5%	211	15.7%	(36.7%)
Transfers and grants	3 083	3 394	1 365	44.3%	2 584	83.8%	1 263	37.2%	5 212	153.6%	(1 295)	28.2%	(197.6%)
Other expenditure	19 624	18 604	3 514	17.9%	4 895	24.9%	2 801	15.1%	11 211	60.3%	2 740	68.8%	2.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 956)		470		7 692		5 966		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	585	-	184	-	769	-	1 029	-	(82.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		8 461		6 995		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		8 461		6 995		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		8 461		6 995		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 721)	(15 459)	11 177		(3 370)		654		8 461		6 995		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	81 006	76 956	34 304	42.3%	22 793	28.1%	18 641	24.2%	75 738	98.4%	22 102	100.2%	(15.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 099	1 996	2 769	54.3%	1 155	22.7%	156	7.8%	4 081	204.5%	3 366	115.4%	(95.4%)
Government - operating	74 448	73 602	31 535	42.4%	21 638	29.1%	18 482	25.1%	71 655	97.4%	18 561	99.7%	(.4%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	-	(100.0%)
Interest	1 459	1 359	-	-	-	-	3	.2%	3	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(94 171)	(90 784)	(34 771)	36.9%	(20 124)	21.4%	(10 865)	12.0%	(65 760)	72.4%	(9 391)	73.3%	15.7%
Suppliers and employees	(90 781)	(87 023)	(33 406)	36.8%	(17 541)	19.3%	(9 624)	11.1%	(60 571)	69.6%	(7 931)	73.5%	21.3%
Finance charges	(307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 083)	(3 761)	(1 365)	44.3%	(2 584)	83.8%	(1 241)	33.0%	(5 189)	138.0%	(1 460)	72.1%	(15.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 165)	(13 828)	(467)	3.5%	2 669	(20.3%)	7 776	(56.2%)	9 978	(72.2%)	12 711	(96.3%)	(38.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 100)	(1 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(4 100)	(1 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 100)	(1 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(505)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(505)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(505)	(444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 770)	(15 508)	(467)	2.6%	2 669	(15.0%)	7 776	(50.1%)	9 978	(64.3%)	12 711	(89.6%)	(38.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 464	923	613	24.9%	146	5.9%	2 815	305.0%	613	66.4%	4 093	16.7%	(31.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 306)	(14 585)	146	(1.0%)	2 815	(18.4%)	10 591	(72.6%)	10 591	(72.6%)	16 804	682.0%	(37.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	293	1.8%	145	.9%	176	1.1%	15 826	96.3%	16 439	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	293	1.8%	145	.9%	176	1.1%	15 826	96.3%	16 439	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	266	1.7%	133	.9%	168	1.1%	15 028	96.4%	15 596	94.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	27	3.2%	11	1.4%	7	.9%	798	94.5%	844	5.1%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	293	1.8%	145	.9%	176	1.1%	15 826	96.3%	16 439	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	115	19.6%	24	4.2%	2	.3%	444	75.9%	585	100.0%
Total	115	19.6%	24	4.2%	2	.3%	444	75.9%	585	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Ellerd	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	64 314	64 424	22 496	35.0%	13 844	21.5%	11 357	17.6%	47 697	74.0%	26 600	92.7%	(57.3%)
Property rates	9 842	9 952	10 215	103.8%	(6)	(1.1%)	(3)	-	10 206	102.6%	9 559	203.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 149	1 149	322	28.0%	394	34.2%	396	34.4%	1 111	96.7%	301	76.1%	31.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 285	12 607	2 417	19.7%	3 114	25.3%	2 673	21.2%	8 204	65.1%	3 157	73.8%	(15.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 832	5 865	887	15.2%	1 715	29.4%	1 300	22.2%	3 902	66.5%	1 734	79.9%	(25.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 406	3 604	901	26.5%	1 208	35.5%	908	25.2%	3 017	83.7%	874	75.6%	3.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 855	3 695	637	16.5%	1 000	25.9%	763	20.6%	2 399	64.9%	841	66.5%	(9.3%)
Service charges - other	-	(392)	11	-	0	-	-	-	11	(2.8%)	9	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 431	2 431	487	20.0%	555	22.8%	502	20.7%	1 544	63.5%	332	42.7%	51.4%
Interest earned - external investments	424	424	32	7.5%	36	8.5%	42	9.9%	110	25.9%	91	38.7%	(53.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 826	1 825	700	38.4%	691	37.9%	776	42.5%	2 168	118.7%	587	69.2%	32.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7	7	8	102.8%	117	1 594.6%	0	1.7%	124	1 699.2%	8	279.0%	(98.3%)
Licences and permits	130	130	25	19.1%	27	20.6%	8	6.3%	60	46.0%	28	142.3%	(70.8%)
Agency services	441	441	98	22.2%	79	17.8%	131	29.7%	308	69.8%	119	73.9%	9.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	17 551	17 551	5 625	32.0%	4 503	25.7%	3 395	19.3%	13 523	77.0%	8 930	81.8%	(62.0%)
Other own revenue	1 957	1 957	133	6.8%	412	21.0%	316	16.1%	860	43.9%	30	7.0%	961.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	-	150	4.7%	150	4.7%	-	10.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	62 449	64 424	12 138	19.4%	11 608	18.6%	14 128	21.9%	37 874	58.8%	9 950	47.8%	42.0%
Employee related costs	23 449	24 456	4 819	20.6%	5 186	22.1%	5 359	21.9%	15 364	62.8%	4 393	65.1%	22.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 207	2 620	369	16.7%	549	24.9%	530	20.2%	1 448	55.3%	268	29.0%	97.6%
Debt impairment	1 787	1 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 801	6 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 508	1 522	6	.4%	-	-	-	-	6	.4%	9	2.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	14 279	13 483	3 878	27.2%	2 897	20.3%	2 924	21.7%	9 699	71.9%	2 892	70.4%	1.1%
Other Materials	-	-	5	-	14	-	12	-	30	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	40	436	320	795.3%	113	281.1%	10	2.4%	443	101.7%	3	91.0%	214.7%
Transfers and grants	3 391	3 476	779	23.0%	909	26.8%	819	23.6%	2 506	72.1%	939	71.9%	(12.8%)
Other expenditure	8 986	9 845	1 963	21.8%	1 940	21.6%	4 474	45.4%	8 376	85.1%	1 445	32.9%	209.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 866	0	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		9 823		16 650		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 358	8 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 224	8 501	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		9 823		16 658		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 224	8 501	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		9 823		16 658		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 224	8 501	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		9 823		16 658		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 224	8 501	10 358		2 236		(2 771)		9 823		16 658		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	82 476	66 760	19 633	23.8%	22 032	26.7%	13 874	20.8%	55 539	83.2%	15 986	83.9%	(13.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 135	8 245	2 147	26.4%	3 362	41.3%	1 492	18.1%	7 001	84.9%	856	59.3%	74.3%
Service charges	25 226	25 256	4 861	19.3%	4 928	19.5%	4 857	19.2%	14 646	58.0%	4 886	78.0%	(.6%)
Other revenue	4 967	4 967	3 251	65.4%	4 288	86.3%	3 329	67.0%	10 868	218.8%	2 825	458.4%	17.8%
Government - operating	17 551	17 551	5 875	33.5%	4 953	28.2%	3 695	21.1%	14 523	82.7%	7 400	73.5%	(50.1%)
Government - capital	24 358	8 501	3 500	14.4%	4 500	18.5%	501	5.9%	8 501	100.0%	18	.2%	2 683.3%
Interest	2 239	2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 356)	(57 227)	(18 976)	34.3%	(17 090)	30.9%	(12 358)	21.6%	(48 425)	84.6%	(15 633)	96.3%	(20.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(53 847)	(55 732)	(18 970)	35.2%	(17 089)	31.7%	(12 350)	22.2%	(48 408)	86.9%	(15 628)	102.8%	(21.0%)
Finance charges	(1 508)	(1 495)	(6)	.4%	(1)	.1%	(9)	.6%	(16)	1.1%	(5)	-	93.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 120	9 533	657	2.4%	4 941	18.2%	1 516	15.9%	7 114	74.6%	353	6.9%	329.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	3 187	3 187	45	1.4%	18	.5%	181	5.7%	243	7.6%	-	92.7%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 177	3 177	45	1.4%	18	.6%	181	5.7%	243	7.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 280)	(8 601)	(278)	1.0%	(4 154)	14.7%	(1 240)	14.4%	(5 672)	66.0%	(728)	7.8%	70.5%
Capital assets	(28 280)	(8 601)	(278)	1.0%	(4 154)	14.7%	(1 240)	14.4%	(5 672)	66.0%	(728)	7.8%	70.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 092)	(5 414)	(234)	.9%	(4 136)	16.5%	(1 059)	19.6%	(5 429)	100.3%	(728)	7.7%	45.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 445)	(1 445)	(327)	22.7%	(535)	37.0%	(519)	35.9%	(1 382)	95.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 445)	(1 445)	(327)	22.7%	(535)	37.0%	(519)	35.9%	(1 382)	95.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 385)	(1 385)	(327)	23.6%	(535)	38.6%	(519)	37.5%	(1 382)	99.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	643	2 735	96	14.9%	270	42.0%	(62)	(2.3%)	303	11.1%	(375)	8.4%	(83.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 295	3 590	359	27.7%	455	35.1%	725	20.2%	359	10.0%	691	13.8%	4.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 937	6 324	455	23.5%	725	37.4%	662	10.5%	662	10.5%	316	21.9%	109.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	810	4.8%	354	2.1%	297	1.8%	15 392	91.3%	16 854	24.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	779	22.3%	118	3.4%	84	2.4%	2 506	71.9%	3 486	5.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	499	2.4%	218	1.1%	190	.9%	19 576	95.6%	20 483	29.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	476	5.0%	182	1.9%	171	1.8%	8 605	91.2%	9 434	13.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	463	4.4%	200	1.9%	190	1.8%	9 688	91.9%	10 540	15.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(53.8%)	-	-	-	-	3	153.8%	2	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	132	1.7%	66	.9%	93	1.2%	7 449	96.2%	7 739	11.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 157	4.6%	1 138	1.7%	1 026	1.5%	63 219	92.2%	68 540	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	103	8.8%	15	1.3%	5	.4%	1 044	89.5%	1 167	1.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	552	22.6%	42	1.7%	36	1.5%	1 813	74.2%	2 443	3.6%	-	-	-
Households	2 489	4.3%	576	1.0%	590	1.0%	54 725	93.7%	58 380	85.2%	-	-	-
Other	13	.2%	505	7.7%	395	6.0%	5 637	86.1%	6 550	9.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 157	4.6%	1 138	1.7%	1 026	1.5%	63 219	92.2%	68 540	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 015	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	21.5%
Bulk Water	110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	2.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	182	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	3.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	420	35.5%	368	31.1%	3	.3%	392	33.1%	1 184	25.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	2 033	100.0%	-	-	-	-	2 033	43.1%
Other	138	72.8%	45	24.0%	-	-	6	3.2%	189	4.0%
Total	1 866	39.6%	2 446	51.9%	3	.1%	398	8.5%	4 714	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	235 741	246 224	88 839	37.7%	46 595	19.8%	49 166	20.0%	184 600	75.0%	34 308	72.3%	43.3%
Property rates	38 321	41 463	43 003	112.2%	(768)	(2.0%)	60	.1%	42 296	102.0%	(110)	100.6%	(154.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	70 711	76 887	18 271	25.8%	17 525	24.8%	18 513	24.1%	54 309	70.6%	15 332	72.1%	20.7%
Service charges - water revenue	31 885	30 476	7 455	23.4%	7 783	24.4%	8 552	28.1%	23 790	78.1%	8 376	69.0%	2.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 983	13 873	3 429	24.5%	3 508	25.1%	3 515	25.3%	10 452	75.3%	3 291	75.3%	6.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 133	17 446	4 349	27.0%	4 374	27.1%	4 394	25.2%	13 117	75.2%	3 811	75.1%	15.3%
Service charges - other	868	844	211	24.3%	213	24.5%	214	25.3%	637	75.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 088	1 594	479	22.9%	318	15.2%	753	47.3%	1 550	97.3%	276	66.7%	173.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 923	1 279	322	16.8%	235	12.2%	166	13.0%	722	56.5%	435	84.1%	(62.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 707	5 840	1 477	25.9%	1 562	27.4%	1 689	28.9%	4 728	81.0%	722	62.7%	133.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	179	91	31	17.4%	14	8.0%	30	33.1%	76	83.1%	55	77.8%	(44.7%)
Licences and permits	1 331	1 407	426	32.0%	277	20.8%	322	22.9%	1 025	72.9%	226	70.5%	42.3%
Agency services	1 331	1 032	298	22.4%	215	16.2%	409	39.6%	923	89.4%	417	80.7%	(1.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	42 827	42 827	8 775	20.5%	11 096	25.9%	9 879	23.1%	29 750	69.5%	2 660	65.9%	271.4%
Other own revenue	8 453	11 164	312	3.7%	242	2.9%	671	6.0%	1 224	11.0%	(1 184)	(3.9%)	(156.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Operating Expenditure	299 276	306 375	64 216	21.5%	55 765	18.6%	71 719	23.4%	191 700	62.6%	51 663	58.8%	38.8%
Employee related costs	72 260	78 101	19 542	27.0%	19 356	26.8%	19 392	24.8%	58 290	74.6%	17 780	78.5%	9.1%
Remuneration of councillors	5 368	5 368	1 248	23.2%	1 266	23.6%	1 263	23.5%	3 776	70.3%	1 396	74.3%	(9.6%)
Debt impairment	24 212	24 212	-	-	-	-	4 842	20.0%	4 842	20.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 916	40 916	-	-	-	-	8 183	20.0%	8 183	20.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	10	10	5	45.6%	4	35.1%	1	9.5%	9	90.2%	5	65.1%	(82.2%)
Bulk purchases	95 603	95 577	27 855	29.1%	20 426	21.4%	24 480	25.6%	72 762	76.1%	21 060	67.9%	16.2%
Other Materials	10 391	12 724	2 656	25.6%	2 618	25.2%	2 090	16.4%	7 364	57.9%	1 755	52.8%	19.1%
Contracted services	384	888	351	91.3%	121	31.6%	158	17.8%	630	70.9%	475	66.7%	(66.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 107	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	50 134	48 580	12 560	25.1%	11 974	23.9%	11 310	23.3%	35 845	73.8%	6 084	50.5%	85.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(63 535)	(60 151)	24 623		(9 170)		(22 553)		(7 100)		(17 355)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 160	18 155	-	-	3 109	22.0%	(957)	(5.3%)	2 152	11.9%	1 669	7.5%	(157.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(4 948)		(15 686)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(4 948)		(15 686)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(4 948)		(15 686)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(49 375)	(41 996)	24 623		(6 061)		(23 510)		(4 948)		(15 686)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	240 256	250 714	65 288	27.2%	58 160	24.2%	80 178	32.0%	203 626	81.2%	54 889	83.1%	46.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	36 405	39 390	14 780	40.6%	8 817	24.2%	7 761	19.7%	31 359	79.6%	7 197	82.0%	7.8%	
Service charges	126 901	132 550	29 508	23.3%	28 944	22.8%	28 678	21.6%	87 129	65.7%	28 740	67.7%	(.2%)	
Other revenue	12 714	14 524	4 334	34.1%	5 511	43.3%	11 639	80.1%	21 484	147.9%	6 392	279.4%	82.1%	
Government - operating	42 827	42 827	10 835	25.3%	13 223	30.9%	21 436	50.1%	45 494	106.2%	2 660	67.3%	705.9%	
Government - capital	14 160	14 660	4 200	29.7%	-	-	8 893	60.7%	13 093	89.3%	7 993	91.4%	11.3%	
Interest	7 249	6 764	1 631	22.5%	1 664	23.0%	1 772	26.2%	5 067	74.9%	1 907	80.0%	(7.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(231 956)	(239 055)	(67 843)	29.2%	(49 178)	21.2%	(78 375)	32.8%	(195 397)	81.7%	(50 488)	82.4%	55.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(231 946)	(239 045)	(67 838)	29.2%	(49 175)	21.2%	(78 374)	32.8%	(195 388)	81.7%	(50 482)	82.4%	55.3%	
Finance charges	(10)	(10)	(5)	45.6%	(4)	35.1%	(1)	9.5%	(9)	90.2%	(5)	203.4%	(82.2%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 299	11 659	(2 555)	(30.8%)	8 981	108.2%	1 803	15.5%	8 230	70.6%	4 401	92.3%	(59.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(10 634)	58.6%	(1 966)	56.6%	144.2%	
Capital assets	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(10 634)	58.6%	(1 966)	56.6%	144.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 160)	(18 155)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(4 801)	26.4%	(10 634)	58.6%	(1 966)	56.6%	144.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%	(405)	99.9%	(86)	46.7%	57.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%	(405)	99.9%	(86)	46.7%	57.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(405)	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(137)	33.7%	(405)	99.9%	(86)	46.7%	57.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
	(6 266)	(6 900)	(5 526)	88.2%	5 852	(93.4%)	(3 134)	45.4%	(2 808)	40.7%	2 349	(26.8%)	(233.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 494	9 561	8 616	90.8%	3 090	32.5%	8 942	93.5%	8 616	90.1%	6 450	100.0%	38.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 229	2 661	3 090	95.7%	8 942	276.9%	5 808	218.2%	5 808	218.2%	8 799	(1 670.0%)	(34.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 351	7.8%	1 272	4.2%	1 019	3.4%	25 389	84.5%	30 031	26.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 729	16.1%	1 439	4.9%	1 715	5.8%	21 579	73.2%	29 461	25.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 399	9.9%	1 144	4.7%	649	2.7%	20 104	82.7%	24 297	21.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	822	10.3%	405	5.1%	225	2.8%	6 489	81.7%	7 942	6.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 199	7.2%	642	3.9%	427	2.6%	14 354	86.3%	16 623	14.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	213	3.0%	351	4.9%	217	3.0%	6 360	89.1%	7 142	6.2%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 713	10.1%	5 255	4.5%	4 253	3.7%	94 274	81.6%	115 496	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	665	36.7%	189	10.4%	376	20.8%	581	32.1%	1 812	1.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	4 648	13.6%	2 053	6.0%	1 801	5.3%	25 767	75.2%	34 270	29.7%	-	-	-
Households	6 401	8.1%	3 012	3.8%	2 076	2.6%	67 926	85.5%	79 414	68.8%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 713	10.1%	5 255	4.5%	4 253	3.7%	94 274	81.6%	115 496	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 134	5.7%	(636)	(.9%)	(1 711)	(2.4%)	70 969	97.5%	72 755	42.1%
Bulk Water	5 647	5.9%	3 241	3.4%	3 007	3.1%	84 314	87.6%	96 209	55.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(414)	(12.7%)	1 030	31.6%	141	4.3%	2 504	76.8%	3 260	1.9%
Auditor-General	(14)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-	758	101.8%	744	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 353	5.4%	3 634	2.1%	1 437	.8%	158 544	91.7%	172 969	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr W Bowers	027 718 8103

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	46 434	72 616	40 657	87.6%	10 802	23.3%	10 075	13.9%	61 534	84.7%	6 647	66.2%	51.6%
Property rates	8 864	10 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 747	8 062	1 726	30.0%	2 038	35.5%	1 777	22.0%	5 541	68.7%	1 371	71.3%	29.6%
Service charges - water revenue	4 160	4 015	833	20.0%	1 139	27.4%	1 233	30.7%	3 206	79.8%	1 028	73.3%	19.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 080	1 240	334	31.0%	373	34.6%	380	30.6%	1 088	87.7%	290	62.2%	31.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 129	1 819	506	44.8%	544	48.2%	530	29.1%	1 580	86.9%	470	78.4%	12.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	7 381	-	10	-	10	-	7 401	-	28	533.0%	(65.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	238	141	34	14.2%	39	16.3%	43	30.3%	115	81.7%	79	70.2%	(45.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	813	13	-	152	-	153	18.8%	318	39.2%	1	-	13 690.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 470	1 030	924	62.9%	1 006	68.4%	975	94.6%	2 905	282.0%	879	197.5%	10.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	2	34.0%	1	19.4%	2	40.2%	5	93.5%	1	166.0%	85.2%
Licences and permits	1	1	0	25.2%	0	5.7%	74	7 429.6%	75	7 460.5%	3	310.5%	2 651.7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	159	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	22 166	43 243	28 650	129.3%	5 349	24.1%	4 544	10.5%	38 543	89.1%	2 361	55.7%	92.5%
Other own revenue	1 574	1 631	252	16.0%	135	8.6%	194	11.9%	580	35.6%	122	23.0%	59.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	2	-	16	-	-	-	18	-	13	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	50 637	53 732	8 584	17.0%	8 979	17.7%	9 374	17.4%	26 936	50.1%	9 357	48.4%	.2%
Employee related costs	17 570	18 687	4 658	26.5%	4 698	26.7%	4 657	24.9%	14 013	75.0%	4 159	77.3%	12.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 230	2 252	509	22.8%	539	24.2%	571	25.4%	1 619	71.9%	522	56.1%	9.4%
Debt impairment	2 001	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 865	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	78	151	-	-	6	8.3%	-	-	6	4.3%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 240	12 279	1 419	12.6%	689	6.1%	2 183	17.8%	4 291	34.9%	2 825	52.8%	(22.7%)
Other Materials	2 370	2 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	2 542	2 542	896	35.3%	1 367	53.8%	1 053	41.4%	3 316	130.5%	981	110.3%	7.4%
Other expenditure	9 741	10 585	1 101	11.3%	1 669	17.1%	909	8.6%	3 679	34.8%	871	22.8%	4.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 203)	18 884	32 073		1 824		701		34 598		(2 710)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 606	7 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 160	843.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 404	26 090	32 073		1 824		701		34 598		450		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 404	26 090	32 073		1 824		701		34 598		450		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 404	26 090	32 073		1 824		701		34 598		450		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 404	26 090	32 073		1 824		701		34 598		450		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	58 574	79 822	64 048	109.3%	16 766	28.6%	24 513	30.7%	105 327	132.0%	16 931	111.5%	44.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 811	10 616	2 008	22.8%	1 107	12.6%	583	5.5%	3 698	34.8%	750	35.9%	(22.3%)
Service charges	14 722	15 136	2 371	16.1%	3 079	20.9%	2 902	19.2%	8 352	55.2%	2 969	62.7%	(2.2%)
Other revenue	1 808	1 778	23 069	1 276.0%	6 088	336.7%	11 149	627.0%	40 306	2 266.9%	7 208	1 457.9%	54.7%
Government - operating	22 166	43 243	32 504	146.6%	6 340	28.6%	5 403	12.5%	44 247	102.3%	2 843	75.2%	90.1%
Government - capital	9 606	7 206	4 083	42.5%	-	-	4 323	60.0%	8 406	116.7%	3 160	96.4%	36.8%
Interest	1 461	1 843	13	.9%	152	10.4%	153	8.3%	318	17.3%	1	2.5%	13 690.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 388)	(55 061)	(63 759)	111.1%	(16 882)	29.4%	(24 528)	44.5%	(105 169)	191.0%	(16 950)	133.8%	44.7%
Suppliers and employees	(45 694)	(45 694)	(61 376)	134.3%	(16 866)	36.9%	(20 402)	44.6%	(98 644)	215.9%	(16 400)	159.0%	24.4%
Finance charges	(78)	(151)	(18)	23.2%	(16)	21.1%	(24)	15.8%	(58)	38.7%	(17)	81.4%	37.5%
Transfers and grants	(11 616)	(9 216)	(2 365)	20.4%	-	-	(4 102)	44.5%	(6 467)	70.2%	(532)	26.9%	670.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 186	24 761	289	24.4%	(116)	(9.8%)	(15)	(.1%)	158	.6%	(19)	(121.5%)	(22.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 186	24 761	289	24.4%	(116)	(9.8%)	(15)	(.1%)	158	.6%	(19)	(116.6%)	(22.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 592	1 592	55	3.5%	344	21.6%	228	14.3%	55	3.5%	(5 226)	8.5%	(104.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 778	26 353	344	12.4%	228	8.2%	213	.8%	213	.8%	(5 245)	(84.5%)	(104.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	405	2.8%	506	3.4%	380	2.6%	13 416	91.2%	14 708	23.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	330	6.1%	218	4.0%	193	3.5%	4 717	86.4%	5 459	8.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	326	1.6%	325	1.5%	305	1.5%	20 022	95.4%	20 979	33.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	137	4.0%	108	3.2%	101	3.0%	3 060	89.9%	3 405	5.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	148	2.3%	133	2.1%	127	2.0%	5 957	93.6%	6 364	10.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	104	.9%	103	.9%	103	.9%	10 822	97.2%	11 133	17.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 450	2.3%	1 394	2.2%	1 210	1.9%	57 994	93.5%	62 048	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	171	7.2%	96	4.1%	60	2.5%	2 037	86.2%	2 364	3.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	202	4.0%	201	4.0%	178	3.5%	4 463	88.5%	5 045	8.1%	-	-	-
Households	867	2.2%	891	2.3%	755	1.9%	37 043	93.6%	39 555	63.7%	-	-	-
Other	211	1.4%	206	1.4%	217	1.4%	14 451	95.8%	15 085	24.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 450	2.3%	1 394	2.2%	1 210	1.9%	57 994	93.5%	62 048	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 344	18.4%	201	2.8%	281	3.8%	5 483	75.0%	7 309	40.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	219	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	243	26.9%	110	12.2%	110	12.2%	441	48.7%	904	5.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	174	22.7%	10	1.3%	10	1.3%	575	74.8%	768	4.3%
Auditor-General	(845)	(13.8%)	32	.5%	99	1.6%	6 856	111.6%	6 143	34.1%
Other	638	23.9%	-	-	-	-	2 034	76.1%	2 672	14.8%
Total	1 773	9.8%	354	2.0%	500	2.8%	15 389	85.4%	18 016	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph G Cloete	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	90 659	90 659	19 927	22.0%	11 609	12.8%	13 123	14.5%	44 659	49.3%	14 926	48.1%	(12.1%)
Property rates	7 588	7 588	7 627	100.5%	(1)	-	(20)	(.3%)	7 606	100.2%	(5)	99.9%	304.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 799	26 799	6 720	25.1%	5 988	22.3%	6 729	25.1%	19 437	72.5%	7 439	74.1%	(9.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 590	8 590	1 842	21.4%	1 964	22.9%	2 411	28.1%	6 217	72.4%	2 851	75.0%	(15.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 099	6 099	2 983	48.9%	2 952	48.4%	2 957	48.5%	8 892	145.8%	3 643	144.0%	(18.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 173	6 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	442	442	143	32.4%	74	16.8%	56	12.7%	274	61.9%	51	61.5%	10.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	169	34	20.0%	48	28.4%	196	116.3%	278	164.8%	27	44.3%	621.2%
Interest earned - external investments	430	430	108	25.1%	146	33.8%	275	64.0%	529	123.0%	78	68.1%	252.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 667	1 667	367	22.0%	323	19.4%	410	24.6%	1 101	66.0%	413	67.2%	(.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	93	93	11	12.1%	5	5.4%	8	8.1%	24	25.5%	20	61.6%	(61.7%)
Licences and permits	1 520	1 520	80	5.2%	68	4.4%	67	4.4%	214	14.1%	398	56.5%	(83.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 428	25 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5 661	5 661	13	.2%	42	.7%	34	.6%	88	1.6%	11	1.4%	210.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	90 644	90 644	14 973	16.5%	21 464	23.7%	12 455	13.7%	48 891	53.9%	15 686	62.1%	(20.6%)
Employee related costs	33 363	33 363	7 722	23.1%	8 933	26.8%	4 411	13.2%	21 066	63.1%	7 406	75.8%	(40.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 800	2 800	653	23.3%	660	23.6%	498	17.8%	1 811	64.7%	692	73.3%	(28.1%)
Debt impairment	2 477	2 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 295	4 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	69.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 123	2 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	22 844	22 844	3 163	13.8%	5 798	25.4%	4 118	18.0%	13 078	57.2%	3 803	65.8%	8.3%
Other Materials	4 689	4 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	661	661	174	26.3%	154	23.3%	177	26.7%	504	76.3%	153	74.3%	15.3%
Transfers and grants	248	248	247	99.4%	-	-	-	-	247	99.4%	-	100.0%	-
Other expenditure	17 144	17 144	3 015	17.6%	5 918	34.5%	3 252	19.0%	12 186	71.1%	2 890	60.8%	12.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14	14	4 954		(9 855)		669		(4 232)		(760)		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 192	31 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(4 232)		(760)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(4 232)		(760)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(4 232)		(760)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 206	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		669		(4 232)		(760)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	106 787	106 787	25 516	23.9%	32 099	30.1%	29 867	28.0%	87 482	81.9%	21 304	66.6%	40.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 450	6 450	1 832	28.4%	1 464	22.7%	1 178	18.3%	4 474	69.4%	1 105	72.5%	6.6%
Service charges	40 901	40 901	8 223	20.1%	8 431	20.6%	8 194	20.0%	24 849	60.8%	8 721	63.7%	(6.0%)
Other revenue	1 774	1 774	137	7.7%	582	32.8%	304	17.2%	1 023	57.7%	456	61.7%	(33.2%)
Government - operating	25 428	25 428	10 763	42.3%	6 736	26.5%	5 985	23.5%	23 484	92.4%	6 925	100.0%	(13.6%)
Government - capital	31 192	31 192	4 359	14.0%	14 549	46.6%	13 823	44.3%	32 731	104.9%	3 823	36.2%	261.6%
Interest	1 043	1 043	202	19.4%	336	32.2%	384	36.8%	922	88.4%	274	82.6%	39.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(78 600)	(78 600)	(26 321)	33.5%	(23 457)	29.8%	(20 816)	26.5%	(70 594)	89.8%	(14 337)	70.6%	45.2%
Suppliers and employees	(78 406)	(78 406)	(26 320)	33.6%	(23 456)	29.9%	(20 816)	26.5%	(70 592)	90.0%	(14 331)	70.6%	45.3%
Finance charges	(194)	(194)	(1)	.8%	(1)	.3%	(0)	.1%	(2)	1.2%	(6)	87.3%	(96.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 188	28 188	(805)	(2.9%)	8 642	30.7%	9 051	32.1%	16 888	59.9%	6 967	54.0%	29.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 237)	(30 237)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	27.8%	(15 161)	50.1%	(3 774)	42.5%	122.4%
Capital assets	(30 237)	(30 237)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	27.8%	(15 161)	50.1%	(3 774)	42.5%	122.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 237)	(30 237)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(8 392)	27.8%	(15 161)	50.1%	(3 774)	42.5%	122.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	2 560	2 560	11	.4%	17	.7%	10	.4%	38	1.5%	21	122.6%	(52.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	11	18.6%	17	28.1%	10	16.5%	38	63.2%	21	122.6%	(52.1%)
Payments	(500)	(500)	(31)	6.2%	(32)	6.4%	(16)	3.2%	(79)	15.9%	(140)	98.1%	(88.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(500)	(500)	(31)	6.2%	(32)	6.4%	(16)	3.2%	(79)	15.9%	(140)	98.1%	(88.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 060	2 060	(20)	(1.0%)	(15)	(.7%)	(6)	(.3%)	(41)	(2.0%)	(120)	95.5%	(94.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11	11	(4 807)	(43 000.5%)	5 840	52 238.7%	654	5 846.9%	1 687	15 085.2%	3 073	(9 885.3%)	(78.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 175	1 175	815	69.4%	(3 992)	(339.7%)	1 848	157.2%	815	69.4%	632	100.0%	192.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	1 187	(3 992)	(336.5%)	1 848	155.8%	2 502	210.9%	2 502	210.9%	3 705	315.3%	(32.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 219	11.7%	270	2.6%	254	2.4%	8 660	83.2%	10 403	24.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 338	31.2%	206	4.8%	174	4.1%	2 577	60.0%	4 295	10.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	664	6.7%	177	1.8%	161	1.6%	8 853	89.8%	9 856	23.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	607	10.0%	212	3.5%	197	3.2%	5 084	83.3%	6 100	14.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	624	7.4%	238	2.8%	233	2.7%	7 370	87.1%	8 465	20.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	212	6.5%	53	1.6%	44	1.4%	2 943	90.5%	3 252	7.7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 665	11.0%	1 157	2.7%	1 063	2.5%	35 487	83.8%	42 371	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	545	25.8%	153	7.2%	125	5.9%	1 292	61.1%	2 116	5.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	825	34.4%	62	2.6%	69	2.9%	1 440	60.1%	2 395	5.7%	-	-	-
Households	3 272	8.7%	934	2.5%	862	2.3%	32 362	86.5%	37 429	88.3%	-	-	-
Other	23	5.4%	8	1.8%	7	1.6%	393	91.2%	431	1.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 665	11.0%	1 157	2.7%	1 063	2.5%	35 487	83.8%	42 371	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	459	84.2%	47	8.6%	39	7.1%	-	-	545	3.3%
Auditor-General	362	11.5%	1 216	38.8%	1 101	35.1%	456	14.5%	3 135	18.9%
Other	12 883	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 883	77.8%
Total	13 704	82.7%	1 263	7.6%	1 140	6.9%	456	2.8%	16 563	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.R. van Wyk (Acting)	027 341 8500
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	51 695	53 155	17 646	34.1%	11 510	22.3%	11 933	22.4%	41 089	77.3%	10 055	75.2%	18.7%
Property rates	6 302	6 302	4 985	79.1%	10	2%	36	6%	5 031	79.8%	35	84.5%	2.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	249	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 114	10 414	2 379	21.4%	2 422	21.8%	2 733	26.2%	7 535	72.4%	2 557	73.1%	6.9%
Service charges - water revenue	3 480	6 180	809	23.2%	969	27.9%	1 004	16.2%	2 782	45.0%	980	79.7%	2.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 773	3 773	849	22.5%	916	24.3%	902	23.9%	2 667	70.7%	861	75.5%	4.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 962	2 962	690	23.3%	738	24.9%	726	24.5%	2 154	72.7%	692	49.7%	5.0%
Service charges - other	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	507	507	195	38.4%	185	36.4%	153	30.2%	533	105.1%	168	103.2%	(9.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	231	231	427	184.8%	84	36.5%	76	32.7%	587	254.0%	94	261.1%	(19.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	856	856	256	29.9%	387	45.3%	420	49.1%	1 063	124.2%	313	80.9%	34.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	1	19.2%	1	12.5%	0	4.9%	2	36.6%	2	105.7%	(88.2%)
Licences and permits	24	24	35	145.5%	4	15.3%	0	1.5%	39	162.2%	29	320.1%	(98.8%)
Agency services	261	261	55	20.9%	85	32.7%	82	31.5%	222	85.1%	69	76.9%	18.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	21 246	20 706	6 599	31.1%	5 032	23.7%	5 456	26.4%	17 087	82.5%	4 118	72.2%	32.5%
Other own revenue	523	523	367	70.1%	677	129.3%	344	65.8%	1 388	265.2%	136	123.2%	153.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 636	53 095	8 648	16.7%	11 019	21.3%	9 476	17.8%	29 144	54.9%	9 094	57.2%	4.2%
Employee related costs	18 716	18 716	3 849	20.6%	5 472	29.2%	4 750	25.4%	14 071	75.2%	3 790	76.7%	25.3%
Remuneration of councillors	2 400	2 400	493	20.6%	535	22.3%	535	22.3%	1 563	65.1%	608	70.3%	(12.1%)
Debt impairment	2 514	2 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	776	776	91	11.7%	30	3.9%	(1 099)	(141.7%)	(978)	(126.2%)	67	63.1%	(1 743.0%)
Bulk purchases	8 405	8 405	1 665	19.8%	1 934	23.0%	1 949	23.2%	5 548	66.0%	1 819	73.4%	7.1%
Other Materials	-	-	886	-	1 287	-	593	-	2 766	-	926	136.2%	(35.9%)
Contracted services	1 185	885	193	16.3%	792	66.9%	464	52.4%	1 448	163.7%	244	22.4%	90.0%
Transfers and grants	4 556	3 216	866	19.0%	436	9.6%	798	24.8%	2 100	65.3%	1 095	37.8%	(27.1%)
Other expenditure	12 684	15 784	605	4.8%	533	4.2%	1 487	9.4%	2 626	16.6%	544	20.4%	173.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	59	59	8 998		490		2 457		11 945		962		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 344	9 344	4 130	44.2%	1 653	17.7%	134	1.4%	5 918	63.3%	1 156	136.6%	(88.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	578	-	1 882	-	931	-	3 391	-	4 317	-	(78.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		21 254		6 435		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		21 254		6 435		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		21 254		6 435		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 403	9 403	13 706		4 026		3 522		21 254		6 435		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	60 443	61 903	17 031	28.2%	12 439	20.6%	11 967	19.3%	41 437	66.9%	11 366	76.5%	5.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 678	9 378	1 390	20.8%	1 557	23.3%	990	10.6%	3 938	42.0%	928	60.8%	6.7%
Service charges	20 809	20 109	3 636	17.5%	4 074	19.6%	4 309	21.4%	12 019	59.8%	4 446	63.1%	(3.1%)
Other revenue	1 405	1 405	652	46.4%	947	67.4%	577	41.1%	2 176	154.9%	381	211.6%	51.5%
Government - operating	21 246	20 706	10 729	50.5%	5 474	25.8%	5 686	27.5%	21 889	105.7%	5 274	98.9%	7.8%
Government - capital	9 344	9 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.5%	-
Interest	961	961	624	64.9%	387	40.2%	404	42.0%	1 415	147.2%	336	98.9%	20.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 599)	(52 059)	(16 059)	31.7%	(14 433)	28.5%	(18 518)	35.6%	(49 011)	94.1%	(8 624)	80.9%	114.7%
Suppliers and employees	(45 429)	(48 229)	(15 981)	35.2%	(14 400)	31.7%	(18 486)	38.3%	(48 867)	101.3%	(8 548)	80.0%	116.3%
Finance charges	(305)	(305)	(33)	10.9%	(30)	9.9%	(29)	9.5%	(92)	30.3%	(32)	10.3%	(8.1%)
Transfers and grants	(4 865)	(3 525)	(45)	9%	(3)	1%	(3)	1%	(52)	1.5%	(44)	-	(93.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 844	9 844	972	9.9%	(1 994)	(20.3%)	(6 551)	(66.6%)	(7 574)	(76.9%)	2 742	58.0%	(338.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 458)	47.7%	(4 317)	48.7%	(80.1%)
Capital assets	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 458)	47.7%	(4 317)	48.7%	(80.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 344)	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(861)	9.2%	(4 458)	47.7%	(4 317)	48.9%	(80.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	176	-	177	-	(2)	-	(8 126.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	176	-	177	-	(2)	-	(8 126.0%)
Payments	(305)	(305)	(50)	16.4%	-	-	-	-	(50)	16.4%	-	67.7%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(305)	(305)	(50)	16.4%	-	-	-	-	(50)	16.4%	-	67.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(305)	(305)	(51)	16.6%	2	(.5%)	176	(57.6%)	127	(41.5%)	(2)	68.4%	(8 126.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	195	195	(781)	(400.8%)	(3 888)	(1 996.1%)	(7 237)	(3 711.0%)	(11 905)	(6 105.3%)	(1 577)	1 969.8%	358.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 780	2 780	5 930	213.3%	5 149	185.2%	1 261	45.4%	5 930	213.3%	4 888	83.4%	(74.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 975	2 975	5 149	173.1%	1 261	42.4%	(5 976)	(200.9%)	(5 976)	(200.9%)	3 310	117.0%	(280.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	235	5.7%	79	1.9%	157	3.8%	3 641	88.5%	4 112	18.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	982	71.6%	(56)	(4.1%)	180	13.1%	265	19.3%	1 372	6.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	322	7.6%	72	1.7%	79	1.9%	3 753	88.8%	4 226	18.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	208	5.6%	86	2.3%	96	2.6%	3 295	89.4%	3 685	16.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	128	3.4%	79	2.1%	69	1.9%	3 458	92.6%	3 733	16.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	54	21.3%	7	2.8%	(5)	(1.9%)	198	77.7%	254	1.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	344	10.4%	49	1.5%	101	3.0%	2 824	85.1%	3 317	14.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38	1.8%	32	1.5%	(8)	(.4%)	2 076	97.1%	2 138	9.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 312	10.1%	348	1.5%	670	2.9%	19 509	85.4%	22 838	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	159	13.6%	(1)	(.1%)	49	4.2%	965	82.4%	1 172	5.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	592	39.2%	(16)	(1.1%)	59	3.9%	877	58.0%	1 513	6.6%	-	-	-
Households	1 498	7.5%	357	1.8%	535	2.7%	17 620	88.1%	20 010	87.6%	-	-	-
Other	63	43.7%	8	5.4%	26	18.1%	47	32.8%	144	.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 312	10.1%	348	1.5%	670	2.9%	19 509	85.4%	22 838	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	.3%
Bulk Water	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	25	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	.9%
Trade Creditors	216	26.2%	-	-	-	-	607	73.8%	823	30.8%
Auditor-General	6	.3%	11	.6%	1 798	99.0%	-	-	1 815	67.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	256	9.6%	11	.4%	1 798	67.3%	607	22.7%	2 672	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gustav Waldo Von Mollendorf	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	52 807	47 333	14 991	28.4%	11 422	21.6%	11 008	23.3%	37 421	79.1%	9 492	59.2%	16.0%
Property rates	5 438	4 008	3 399	62.5%	-	-	680	17.0%	4 078	101.7%	-	84.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	50	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 664	8 446	1 984	22.9%	1 938	22.4%	2 036	24.1%	5 958	70.5%	1 246	58.4%	63.4%
Service charges - water revenue	8 215	7 762	1 635	19.9%	2 028	24.7%	1 700	21.9%	5 363	69.1%	2 057	56.2%	(17.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 454	1 104	266	18.3%	268	18.4%	262	23.7%	795	72.0%	268	24.9%	(2.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 166	963	240	20.6%	242	20.8%	245	25.5%	728	75.6%	220	21.6%	11.7%
Service charges - other	48	18	6	12.1%	2	4.0%	48	258.7%	56	300.7%	1	50.2%	4 903.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	161	168	39	24.0%	41	25.7%	40	23.8%	120	71.4%	22	102.8%	81.8%
Interest earned - external investments	200	200	67	33.3%	95	47.5%	118	59.0%	280	139.9%	154	116.5%	(23.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	878	1 933	536	61.0%	589	67.1%	643	73.3%	1 768	91.5%	432	132.5%	49.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	30	12	291.3%	13	320.3%	7	22.6%	31	104.1%	6	38.7%	16.5%
Licences and permits	38	43	11	27.9%	13	32.9%	9	21.4%	33	75.4%	10	81.3%	(4.3%)
Agency services	189	95	0	.1%	-	-	-	-	0	.1%	47	84.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	21 406	22 472	6 791	31.7%	6 181	28.9%	5 214	23.2%	18 187	80.9%	5 025	77.7%	3.8%
Other own revenue	4 896	22	7	.1%	12	.2%	5	24.8%	24	110.3%	5	.3%	2.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	52 440	54 614	5 998	11.4%	9 552	18.2%	8 001	14.6%	23 551	43.1%	11 510	41.5%	(30.5%)
Employee related costs	19 884	20 086	3 502	17.6%	4 018	20.2%	4 424	22.0%	11 944	59.5%	2 938	54.6%	50.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 259	2 216	513	22.7%	535	23.7%	535	24.1%	1 582	71.4%	432	71.2%	23.9%
Debt impairment	4 030	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 448	3 065	-	-	1 487	43.1%	742	24.2%	2 230	72.8%	2 015	68.2%	(63.2%)
Finance charges	600	1 236	-	-	1	.2%	0	-	1	.1%	2	6.3%	(98.4%)
Bulk purchases	10 802	10 510	-	-	877	8.0%	-	-	877	8.3%	3 333	44.5%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	1 740	1 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5	105	-	-	42	832.7%	49	46.7%	91	86.3%	-	344.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	435	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 206	10 912	1 984	21.5%	2 592	28.2%	2 250	20.6%	6 826	62.6%	2 790	63.7%	(19.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	367	(7 281)	8 992		1 870		3 007		13 870		(2 018)		
Transfers recognised - capital	16 267	13 685	152	.9%	4 240	26.1%	(333)	(2.4%)	4 059	29.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		17 928		(2 018)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		17 928		(2 018)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		17 928		(2 018)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 634	6 404	9 145		6 110		2 674		17 928		(2 018)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	68 121	54 637	22 467	33.0%	16 522	24.3%	13 907	25.5%	52 897	96.8%	11 939	76.7%	16.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 707	8 296	600	6.2%	1 665	17.1%	427	5.1%	2 691	32.4%	290	560.3%	47.3%
Service charges	14 597	8 970	2 374	16.3%	2 315	15.9%	3 192	35.6%	7 881	87.9%	2 500	51.4%	27.7%
Other revenue	5 288	358	3 785	71.6%	3 879	73.3%	3 326	929.4%	10 990	3 071.5%	3 737	178.1%	(11.0%)
Government - operating	21 406	22 472	8 312	38.8%	2 372	11.1%	4 755	21.2%	15 439	68.7%	4 731	61.0%	.5%
Government - capital	16 267	13 685	7 295	44.8%	6 175	38.0%	1 960	14.3%	15 430	112.8%	500	65.4%	292.0%
Interest	856	856	101	11.8%	117	13.7%	248	29.0%	466	54.5%	181	37.1%	37.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 849)	(42 325)	(14 189)	30.9%	(11 814)	25.8%	(13 012)	30.7%	(39 016)	92.2%	(12 608)	73.8%	3.2%
Suppliers and employees	(45 689)	(41 529)	(14 189)	31.1%	(11 814)	25.9%	(13 012)	31.3%	(39 016)	93.9%	(12 552)	75.0%	3.7%
Finance charges	(160)	(796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57)	9.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 272	12 312	8 278	37.2%	4 708	21.1%	895	7.3%	13 881	112.7%	(669)	93.0%	(233.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(30)	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(30)	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(16 367)	(13 885)	(3 041)	18.6%	(1 228)	7.5%	(491)	3.5%	(4 760)	34.3%	(1 104)	17.3%	(55.5%)
Capital assets	(16 367)	(13 885)	(3 041)	18.6%	(1 228)	7.5%	(491)	3.5%	(4 760)	34.3%	(1 104)	17.3%	(55.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 397)	(13 915)	(3 041)	18.5%	(1 228)	7.5%	(491)	3.5%	(4 760)	34.2%	(1 104)	17.3%	(55.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	6	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	5	94.9%	8	146.3%	-	51.3%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	5	94.9%	8	146.3%	-	51.3%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	5	94.9%	8	146.3%	-	(344.8%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 880	(1 598)	5 239	89.1%	3 481	59.2%	409	(25.6%)	9 129	(571.4%)	(1 773)	(999.6%)	(123.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 058	2 058	1 531	74.4%	6 770	329.0%	10 251	498.2%	1 531	74.4%	8 786	44.3%	16.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 938	460	6 770	85.3%	10 251	129.1%	10 660	2 317.1%	10 660	2 317.1%	7 013	610.1%	52.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	722	2.4%	721	2.4%	571	1.9%	27 618	93.2%	29 632	57.9%	-	-	23 025
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	272	15.8%	165	9.6%	90	5.2%	1 195	69.4%	1 723	3.4%	-	-	991
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	208	8.7%	47	2.0%	25	1.1%	2 111	88.3%	2 392	4.7%	-	-	3 925
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	92	2.7%	70	2.0%	66	1.9%	3 207	93.4%	3 435	6.7%	-	-	2 507
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	88	2.7%	68	2.1%	64	2.0%	3 024	93.2%	3 244	6.3%	-	-	2 320
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	212	2.8%	206	2.7%	198	2.6%	6 900	91.8%	7 515	14.7%	-	-	4 861
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	.2%	6	.2%	11	.3%	3 251	99.2%	3 276	6.4%	-	-	1 947
Total By Income Source	1 601	3.1%	1 283	2.5%	1 026	2.0%	47 307	92.4%	51 217	100.0%	-	-	39 576
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	29	7.2%	31	7.7%	24	5.8%	324	79.3%	409	.8%	-	-	126
Commercial	268	18.7%	157	11.0%	93	6.5%	914	63.9%	1 431	2.8%	-	-	618
Households	1 304	2.6%	1 095	2.2%	909	1.8%	46 068	93.3%	49 377	96.4%	-	-	38 832
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 601	3.1%	1 283	2.5%	1 026	2.0%	47 307	92.4%	51 217	100.0%	-	-	39 576

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 184	18.2%	124	1.9%	705	10.9%	4 477	69.0%	6 489	44.7%
Bulk Water	488	18.1%	511	18.9%	468	17.3%	1 230	45.6%	2 696	18.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	236	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	1.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	99	20.4%	216	44.5%	60	12.3%	111	22.9%	487	3.4%
Auditor-General	(410)	(8.9%)	18	.4%	29	.6%	4 977	107.9%	4 613	31.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 597	11.0%	869	6.0%	1 261	8.7%	10 795	74.3%	14 522	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	92 883	95 780	15 591	16.8%	13 622	14.7%	15 841	16.5%	45 054	47.0%	14 627	48.7%	8.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	770	770	187	24.3%	182	23.7%	108	14.1%	478	62.1%	200	71.9%	(45.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 830	2 830	143	5.1%	251	8.9%	171	6.0%	565	20.0%	234	20.1%	(27.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	60	15	25.0%	17	28.1%	12	19.4%	43	72.5%	17	60.9%	(31.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	11 993	11 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	77 098	78 976	15 210	19.7%	13 135	17.0%	15 526	19.7%	43 872	55.6%	13 471	54.3%	15.3%
Other own revenue	127	1 145	36	28.2%	36	28.6%	24	2.1%	96	8.4%	706	261.3%	(96.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	100 409	102 375	11 811	11.8%	18 495	18.4%	14 354	14.0%	44 660	43.6%	13 742	45.9%	4.5%
Employee related costs	32 674	31 766	7 167	21.9%	7 982	24.4%	6 790	21.4%	21 939	69.1%	7 087	72.4%	(4.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 982	3 226	682	22.9%	697	23.4%	700	21.7%	2 078	64.4%	789	74.2%	(11.4%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 194	2 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 618	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	40 266	40 266	377	.9%	6 109	15.2%	1 489	3.7%	7 974	19.8%	1 938	19.9%	(23.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	1 683	-	-	82	-	208	12.4%	290	17.2%	-	.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	20 676	21 574	3 585	17.3%	3 626	17.5%	5 167	24.0%	12 379	57.4%	3 893	63.8%	32.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 780		(4 873)		1 487		394		886		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	29	-	28	-	48	-	105	-	61	43.8%	(21.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		499		947		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		499		947		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		499		947		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 526)	(6 595)	3 809		(4 845)		1 535		499		947		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	92 883	95 780	23 190	25.0%	22 895	24.6%	27 946	29.2%	74 031	77.3%	20 858	64.0%	34.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	13 640	14 658	5 116	37.5%	7 962	58.4%	2 510	17.1%	15 588	106.3%	7 014	87.6%	(64.2%)
Government - operating	76 353	78 231	17 916	23.5%	14 665	19.2%	25 248	32.3%	57 829	73.9%	13 593	61.2%	85.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 890	2 890	158	5.5%	268	9.3%	189	6.5%	615	21.3%	251	22.1%	(25.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(98 123)	(100 089)	(23 195)	23.6%	(25 175)	25.7%	(24 937)	24.9%	(73 306)	73.2%	(22 758)	79.8%	9.6%
Suppliers and employees	(96 505)	(98 423)	(23 195)	24.0%	(25 175)	26.1%	(24 937)	25.3%	(73 306)	74.5%	(22 758)	83.0%	9.6%
Finance charges	(1 618)	(1 666)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 240)	(4 309)	(4)	.1%	(2 280)	43.5%	3 009	(69.8%)	725	(16.8%)	(1 900)	565.5%	(258.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 185	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 185	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(93)	(774)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(79)	10.2%	(30)	128.5%	(39.5%)
Capital assets	(93)	(774)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(79)	10.2%	(30)	128.5%	(39.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93)	(774)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(18)	2.3%	(79)	10.2%	15 155	(31 068.5%)	(100.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47)	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(47)	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47)	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 380)	(5 130)	(30)	.6%	(2 315)	43.0%	2 991	(58.3%)	647	(12.6%)	13 255	(307.4%)	(77.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 591	28 591	3 685	12.9%	3 655	12.8%	1 341	4.7%	3 685	12.9%	(1 535)	5.2%	(187.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 211	23 461	3 655	15.7%	1 341	5.8%	4 332	18.5%	4 332	18.5%	11 720	54.2%	(63.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12	5.6%	6	2.5%	5	2.4%	197	89.4%	221	22.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	11.7%	64	8.5%	58	7.6%	548	72.2%	759	77.5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	101	10.3%	70	7.1%	63	6.5%	745	76.1%	980	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	56	17.2%	49	14.9%	46	14.0%	177	54.0%	327	33.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	30	4.9%	14	2.2%	12	1.9%	559	91.0%	614	62.6%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15	38.9%	8	19.7%	6	15.4%	10	26.0%	39	3.9%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	101	10.3%	70	7.1%	63	6.5%	745	76.1%	980	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	100.0%
Total	28	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Daladin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	126 452	126 452	15 978	12.6%	36 592	28.9%	100 024	79.1%	152 594	120.7%	6 695	37.5%	1 393.9%
Property rates	6 810	6 810	878	12.9%	2 452	36.0%	3 114	45.7%	6 444	94.6%	940	143.9%	231.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 569	11 569	2 098	18.1%	6 765	58.5%	8 010	69.2%	16 872	145.8%	3 281	103.0%	144.1%
Service charges - water revenue	6 687	6 687	1 075	16.1%	7 199	107.7%	20 959	313.4%	29 234	437.2%	(355)	33.3%	(6 005.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 787	1 787	545	30.5%	1 925	107.7%	3 426	191.7%	5 896	329.9%	790	142.1%	333.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 357	2 357	600	25.4%	2 198	93.2%	3 206	136.0%	6 004	254.7%	893	119.1%	259.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(60)	-	168	-	108	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	414	414	75	18.0%	192	46.4%	78	18.9%	345	83.3%	62	56.4%	26.6%
Interest earned - external investments	215	215	16	7.5%	178	82.9%	268	124.6%	462	215.0%	1	1.4%	18 574.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 180	3 180	542	17.1%	2 050	64.5%	3 055	96.1%	5 647	177.6%	910	104.8%	235.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	60 156	60 156	13	-	540	.9%	16	-	568	.9%	8	1.3%	90.8%
Licences and permits	1 130	1 130	122	10.8%	393	34.8%	607	53.7%	1 121	99.2%	123	46.9%	393.3%
Agency services	5	5	1	21.6%	0	10.2%	-	-	1	31.8%	1	75.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	30 585	30 585	8 877	29.0%	11 771	38.5%	55 055	180.0%	75 703	247.5%	-	44.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 558	1 558	1 138	73.0%	990	63.5%	2 063	132.4%	4 190	269.0%	40	28.2%	5 020.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	126 438	126 438	12 117	9.6%	40 787	32.3%	137 750	108.9%	190 654	150.8%	19 988	35.4%	589.2%
Employee related costs	30 630	30 630	6 871	22.4%	18 056	59.0%	25 326	82.7%	50 253	164.1%	9 429	77.1%	168.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 862	2 862	428	15.0%	1 205	42.1%	1 437	50.2%	3 070	107.3%	960	76.2%	49.8%
Debt impairment	51 844	51 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 221	6 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 482	1 482	441	29.8%	2 019	136.3%	4 063	274.2%	6 524	440.2%	533	86.0%	661.7%
Bulk purchases	14 869	14 869	1 876	12.6%	8 243	55.4%	12 573	84.6%	22 692	152.6%	2 175	34.9%	478.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	66	-	1 204	-	1 270	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	6 360	6 360	-	-	-	-	265	4.2%	265	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	193	193	115	59.6%	1 717	889.9%	-	-	1 832	949.5%	3 621	400.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	11 977	11 977	2 385	19.9%	9 481	79.2%	92 882	775.5%	104 748	874.6%	3 270	74.4%	2 740.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14	14	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		(38 060)		(13 293)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 514	9 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		(38 060)		(13 293)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		(38 060)		(13 293)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		(38 060)		(13 293)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 528	9 528	3 862		(4 195)		(37 727)		(38 060)		(13 293)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	82 978	89 198	9 183	11.1%	21 598	26.0%	75 520	84.7%	106 301	119.2%	(366)	15.1%	(20 711.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 379	4 031	5 878	32.0%	(218)	(1.2%)	2 783	69.0%	8 443	209.5%	563	115.9%	394.0%	
Service charges	11 245	9 404	2 166	19.3%	5 383	47.9%	38 594	410.4%	46 143	490.7%	(2 013)	15.6%	(2 017.6%)	
Other revenue	9 860	32 269	335	3.4%	4 179	42.4%	1 723	5.3%	6 237	19.3%	173	6.4%	898.7%	
Government - operating	30 585	30 585	-	-	11 345	37.1%	28 034	91.7%	39 380	128.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	9 514	9 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	3 395	3 395	804	23.7%	908	26.7%	4 387	129.2%	6 098	179.6%	910	114.0%	381.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(73 502)	(76 734)	(9 465)	12.9%	(3 818)	5.2%	(73 031)	95.2%	(86 314)	112.5%	11 645	(9.0%)	(727.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(71 827)	(45 344)	(7 835)	10.9%	(1 803)	2.5%	(69 653)	153.6%	(79 292)	174.9%	14 866	(16.7%)	(568.5%)	
Finance charges	(1 482)	(11 338)	(1 630)	110.0%	(2 015)	136.0%	(3 378)	29.8%	(7 022)	61.9%	-	184.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(193)	(20 053)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 221)	1 683.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 476	12 463	(282)	(3.0%)	17 780	187.6%	2 489	20.0%	19 987	160.4%	11 279	88.4%	(77.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 514)	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	-	-	(4 374)	46.0%	(21 605)	253.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(9 514)	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	-	-	(4 374)	46.0%	(21 605)	253.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 514)	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	-	-	(4 374)	46.0%	(21 605)	254.2%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	39	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	39	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	39	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	564	564	336	59.6%	(1 060)	(188.0%)	13 460	2 386.5%	336	59.6%	2 911	14.5%	362.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	565	3 474	(1 060)	(187.7%)	13 460	2 382.2%	15 949	459.1%	15 949	459.1%	(7 415)	(59.9%)	(315.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 968	4.9%	8 526	21.4%	1 375	3.5%	27 905	70.2%	39 773	48.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	653	12.5%	459	8.8%	272	5.2%	3 840	73.5%	5 224	6.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	442	3.9%	410	3.6%	378	3.4%	10 043	89.1%	11 273	13.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 113	10.0%	332	3.0%	305	2.7%	9 401	84.3%	11 151	13.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	393	2.9%	370	2.7%	351	2.6%	12 373	91.7%	13 487	16.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	1.8%	20	1.7%	19	1.7%	1 111	94.9%	1 171	1.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 588	5.6%	10 116	12.3%	2 700	3.3%	64 673	78.8%	82 078	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	555	12.9%	374	8.7%	265	6.1%	3 116	72.3%	4 310	5.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 386	10.9%	1 417	11.2%	403	3.2%	9 465	74.7%	12 670	15.4%	-	-	-
Households	2 647	4.1%	8 325	12.8%	2 033	3.1%	52 093	80.0%	65 098	79.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 588	5.6%	10 116	12.3%	2 700	3.3%	64 673	78.8%	82 078	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 575	5.0%	1 428	4.5%	1 721	5.4%	26 885	85.1%	31 609	80.9%
Bulk Water	121	9.1%	119	9.0%	101	7.6%	985	74.3%	1 326	3.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	397	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	1.0%
Loan repayments	26	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	.1%
Trade Creditors	30	1.6%	381	20.0%	193	10.1%	1 299	68.3%	1 902	4.9%
Auditor-General	468	12.3%	134	3.5%	217	5.7%	2 988	78.5%	3 807	9.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 617	6.7%	2 062	5.3%	2 231	5.7%	32 157	82.3%	39 067	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	132 237	132 774	37 879	28.6%	30 989	23.4%	31 259	23.5%	100 127	75.4%	18 608	74.7%	68.0%
Property rates	8 742	8 742	3 308	37.8%	1 721	19.7%	1 724	19.7%	6 753	77.2%	1 631	77.0%	5.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	216	290	56	26.0%	89	41.3%	73	25.1%	218	75.2%	61	77.3%	19.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	35 891	35 901	6 197	17.3%	7 313	20.4%	6 792	18.9%	20 302	56.5%	5 697	51.4%	19.2%
Service charges - water revenue	13 945	13 945	3 829	27.5%	2 257	16.2%	3 627	26.0%	9 713	69.7%	(6 795)	73.5%	(153.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 000	2 364	2 364	26.3%	2 389	26.5%	2 372	24.5%	7 126	73.5%	2 256	76.5%	5.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 737	6 737	1 754	26.0%	1 760	26.1%	1 763	26.2%	5 277	78.3%	1 632	75.7%	8.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(93)	-	(101)	-	(194)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	938	314	67	7.1%	71	7.6%	89	28.5%	227	72.4%	139	77.2%	(35.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	422	560	121	28.7%	119	28.2%	99	17.6%	339	60.5%	178	75.9%	(44.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 047	2 242	1 008	49.3%	541	26.4%	492	21.9%	2 041	91.1%	660	80.9%	(25.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 586	5 586	1 248	22.3%	986	17.6%	3 118	55.8%	5 351	95.8%	2 677	97.7%	16.5%
Licences and permits	2 533	2 455	679	26.8%	701	27.7%	731	29.8%	2 111	86.0%	722	80.7%	1.2%
Agency services	-	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	40 925	40 840	17 099	41.8%	13 004	31.8%	10 281	25.2%	40 383	98.9%	9 522	98.7%	8.0%
Other own revenue	5 256	5 266	149	2.8%	131	2.5%	200	3.8%	481	9.1%	228	9.9%	(12.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	153 430	155 322	34 480	22.5%	35 711	23.3%	30 393	19.6%	100 584	64.8%	27 786	61.9%	9.4%
Employee related costs	47 216	45 979	9 646	20.4%	9 739	20.6%	10 356	22.5%	29 741	64.7%	9 635	65.1%	7.5%
Remuneration of councillors	3 246	3 461	808	24.9%	834	25.7%	833	24.1%	2 476	71.5%	931	76.7%	(10.5%)
Debt impairment	6 194	11 388	1 549	25.0%	1 549	25.0%	516	4.5%	3 614	31.7%	435	49.2%	18.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 407	29 442	7 370	25.1%	7 370	25.1%	2 457	8.3%	17 197	58.4%	1 986	47.2%	23.7%
Finance charges	310	230	60	19.4%	52	16.7%	43	18.9%	155	67.5%	88	70.7%	(50.7%)
Bulk purchases	22 962	22 962	5 958	25.9%	4 634	20.2%	4 706	20.5%	15 298	66.6%	4 328	66.5%	8.7%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	9 537	6 777	1 435	15.0%	1 545	16.2%	1 782	26.3%	4 762	70.3%	760	8.5%	134.6%
Other expenditure	34 537	35 062	7 653	22.2%	9 990	28.9%	9 700	27.7%	27 342	78.0%	9 624	82.0%	.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	(2)	(8.6%)	-	-	(2)	(8.6%)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 193)	(22 548)	3 399		(4 722)		866		(457)		(9 178)		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 091	29 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(457)		(9 178)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(457)		(9 178)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(457)		(9 178)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 898	7 228	3 399		(4 722)		866		(457)		(9 178)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	151 923	151 499	44 228	29.1%	54 853	36.1%	37 415	24.7%	136 496	90.1%	52 537	82.5%	(28.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 958	8 742	1 541	17.2%	1 546	17.3%	1 652	18.9%	4 738	54.2%	1 415	55.8%	16.8%
Service charges	57 167	55 510	9 259	16.2%	9 314	16.3%	8 756	15.8%	27 328	49.2%	9 547	54.5%	(8.3%)
Other revenue	14 313	13 828	11 203	78.3%	9 017	63.0%	4 777	34.5%	24 996	180.8%	9 818	167.0%	(51.3%)
Government - operating	40 925	40 840	17 099	41.8%	13 004	31.8%	10 281	25.2%	40 383	98.9%	9 503	98.6%	8.2%
Government - capital	28 091	29 776	5 005	17.8%	21 835	77.7%	11 286	37.9%	38 126	128.0%	22 076	83.7%	(48.9%)
Interest	2 469	2 802	121	4.9%	139	5.6%	663	23.7%	923	33.0%	178	11.9%	271.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(117 809)	(114 471)	(43 630)	37.0%	(33 461)	28.4%	(26 277)	23.0%	(103 368)	90.3%	(27 168)	89.5%	(3.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(107 962)	(107 464)	(41 996)	38.9%	(31 415)	29.1%	(24 306)	22.6%	(97 718)	90.9%	(25 052)	92.6%	(3.0%)
Finance charges	(310)	(230)	(60)	19.4%	(52)	16.7%	(43)	18.9%	(155)	67.5%	(88)	70.7%	(50.7%)
Transfers and grants	(9 537)	(6 777)	(1 574)	16.5%	(1 994)	20.9%	(1 927)	28.4%	(5 495)	81.1%	(2 028)	55.1%	(5.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 115	37 027	598	1.8%	21 392	62.7%	11 138	30.1%	33 128	89.5%	25 368	73.3%	(56.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 641)	(31 748)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(21 090)	66.4%	(22 512)	53.1%	(63.3%)
Capital assets	(29 641)	(31 748)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(21 090)	66.4%	(22 512)	53.1%	(63.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 641)	(31 748)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(8 266)	26.0%	(21 090)	66.4%	(22 512)	53.1%	(63.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	145	145	28	19.6%	23	16.2%	16	11.0%	68	46.7%	17	44.8%	(7.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	145	145	28	19.6%	23	16.2%	16	11.0%	68	46.7%	17	44.8%	(7.2%)
Payments	(800)	(800)	(266)	33.3%	(274)	34.3%	(283)	35.3%	(823)	102.9%	(254)	169.7%	11.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(800)	(800)	(266)	33.3%	(274)	34.3%	(283)	35.3%	(823)	102.9%	(254)	169.7%	11.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(655)	(655)	(238)	36.3%	(251)	38.3%	(267)	40.7%	(755)	115.3%	(236)	190.5%	12.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 819	4 624	(5 347)	(140.0%)	14 024	367.2%	2 605	56.3%	11 282	244.0%	2 620	353.7%	(.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 723	19 248	19 248	81.1%	13 901	58.6%	27 925	145.1%	19 248	100.0%	34 488	100.0%	(19.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 542	23 872	13 901	50.5%	27 925	101.4%	30 530	127.9%	30 530	127.9%	37 108	156.4%	(17.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	842	1.9%	1 027	2.3%	1 063	2.4%	41 710	93.4%	44 642	37.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 087	15.7%	558	8.1%	674	9.7%	4 601	66.5%	6 919	5.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	293	2.9%	268	2.6%	287	2.8%	9 254	91.6%	10 100	8.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	595	2.8%	532	2.5%	484	2.3%	19 650	92.4%	21 260	17.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	243	1.0%	399	1.6%	387	1.6%	23 860	95.9%	24 888	20.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(65)	(1.8%)	30	.8%	29	.8%	3 647	100.1%	3 642	3.0%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 853	100.0%	8 853	7.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4)	(25.1%)	3	21.6%	1	8.4%	14	95.1%	14	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 991	2.5%	2 815	2.3%	2 925	2.4%	111 588	92.7%	120 319	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	319	7.5%	602	14.1%	480	11.2%	2 872	67.2%	4 274	3.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	824	15.3%	278	5.2%	403	7.5%	3 884	72.1%	5 389	4.5%	-	-	-
Households	1 848	1.7%	1 935	1.7%	2 041	1.8%	104 831	94.7%	110 657	92.0%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 991	2.5%	2 815	2.3%	2 925	2.4%	111 588	92.7%	120 319	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 912	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	86.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	13.6%
Total	2 214	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 214	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	217 580	217 001	80 586	37.0%	33 035	15.2%	50 623	23.3%	164 245	75.7%	49 413	82.1%	2.4%
Property rates	30 665	30 665	18 026	58.8%	2 066	6.7%	6 965	22.7%	27 057	88.2%	4 063	84.7%	71.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	56 203	56 217	14 717	26.2%	12 229	21.8%	12 200	21.7%	39 146	69.6%	13 458	69.1%	(9.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	25 864	27 953	18 703	72.3%	(5 556)	(21.5%)	7 252	25.9%	20 399	73.0%	7 852	121.0%	(7.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 972	17 348	4 053	25.4%	4 054	25.4%	4 063	23.4%	12 171	70.2%	3 822	76.9%	6.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 226	10 057	2 335	28.4%	2 334	28.4%	2 338	23.2%	7 007	69.7%	2 202	73.9%	6.2%
Service charges - other	118	118	103	87.7%	101	85.8%	93	78.5%	297	252.0%	102	127.2%	(9.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	786	786	209	26.6%	200	25.5%	207	26.3%	616	78.4%	207	92.8%	-
Interest earned - external investments	806	806	42	5.2%	5	.7%	49	6.1%	96	11.9%	42	13.3%	17.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	954	954	230	24.1%	359	37.7%	270	28.3%	859	90.1%	262	60.0%	3.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 943	2 882	282	4.1%	638	9.2%	440	15.3%	1 360	47.2%	1 737	42.1%	(74.7%)
Licences and permits	2 508	2 508	99	3.9%	99	4.0%	94	3.8%	293	11.7%	53	11.2%	76.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	41 210	39 983	16 438	39.9%	10 239	24.8%	10 694	26.7%	37 371	93.5%	10 031	98.4%	6.6%
Other own revenue	27 195	26 595	5 223	19.2%	6 267	23.0%	5 676	21.3%	17 167	64.5%	5 511	66.5%	3.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	130	130	126	96.9%	(1)	(.8%)	281	216.6%	405	312.7%	71	117.6%	297.4%
Operating Expenditure	215 964	217 318	50 977	23.6%	46 148	21.4%	47 454	21.8%	144 578	66.5%	43 552	61.9%	9.0%
Employee related costs	69 838	67 558	17 872	25.6%	17 908	25.6%	17 991	26.6%	53 771	79.6%	17 334	76.2%	3.8%
Remuneration of councillors	5 046	5 046	1 106	21.9%	1 175	23.3%	1 231	24.4%	3 513	69.6%	1 248	71.3%	(1.4%)
Debt impairment	8 901	7 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 337	7 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 468	5 468	316	5.8%	343	6.3%	78	1.4%	737	13.5%	184	12.0%	(57.6%)
Bulk purchases	57 123	57 123	21 523	37.7%	11 880	20.8%	11 914	20.9%	45 317	79.3%	11 481	77.1%	3.8%
Other Materials	16 771	16 771	1 304	7.8%	2 861	17.1%	3 907	23.3%	8 073	48.1%	2 093	28.2%	86.7%
Contracted services	9 846	7 882	1 259	12.8%	1 888	19.2%	1 634	20.7%	4 781	60.7%	1 478	44.5%	10.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 973	89.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	35 634	42 692	7 597	21.3%	10 092	28.3%	10 698	25.1%	28 387	66.5%	5 760	61.8%	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	219 472	119 463	58 892	26.8%	46 881	21.4%	55 312	46.3%	161 085	134.8%	54 594	80.5%	1.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 999	13 176	5 667	20.2%	6 481	23.1%	5 508	41.8%	17 655	134.0%	3 959	91.5%	39.1%
Service charges	99 902	52 581	22 450	22.5%	19 985	20.0%	29 301	55.7%	71 736	136.4%	28 858	73.6%	1.5%
Other revenue	34 954	15 498	5 813	16.6%	7 205	20.6%	6 418	41.4%	19 436	125.4%	7 508	61.4%	(14.5%)
Government - operating	41 210	25 258	16 957	41.1%	8 301	20.1%	10 037	39.7%	35 295	139.7%	9 853	100.5%	1.9%
Government - capital	14 602	12 867	7 963	54.5%	4 904	33.6%	4 000	31.1%	16 867	131.1%	4 374	100.0%	(8.6%)
Interest	806	83	42	5.2%	5	.7%	49	59.0%	96	115.8%	42	13.3%	17.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(195 582)	(114 274)	(47 935)	24.5%	(46 148)	23.6%	(47 454)	41.5%	(141 536)	123.9%	(43 556)	72.1%	8.9%
Suppliers and employees	(190 113)	(113 590)	(47 619)	25.0%	(45 804)	24.1%	(47 376)	41.7%	(140 799)	124.0%	(39 394)	72.2%	20.3%
Finance charges	(5 468)	(684)	(316)	5.8%	(343)	6.3%	(78)	11.4%	(737)	107.9%	(188)	12.2%	(58.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 973)	89.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 890	5 189	10 957	45.9%	734	3.1%	7 858	151.4%	19 549	376.7%	11 038	141.5%	(28.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	130	124	111	85.6%	(1)	(.8%)	281	225.4%	390	313.7%	71	98.5%	297.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	130	124	111	85.6%	(1)	(.8%)	281	225.4%	390	313.7%	71	122.5%	297.4%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 739)	(6 879)	(3 447)	16.6%	(2 633)	12.7%	(2 513)	36.5%	(8 592)	124.9%	(1 828)	33.8%	37.5%
Capital assets	(20 739)	(6 879)	(3 447)	16.6%	(2 633)	12.7%	(2 513)	36.5%	(8 592)	124.9%	(1 828)	33.8%	37.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 610)	(6 754)	(3 336)	16.2%	(2 634)	12.8%	(2 232)	33.0%	(8 201)	121.4%	(1 757)	33.3%	27.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	98	43	25	25.2%	6	5.9%	(12)	(28.8%)	18	42.4%	8	47.8%	(261.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	98	43	25	25.2%	6	5.9%	(12)	(28.8%)	18	42.4%	8	47.8%	(261.5%)
Payments	(688)	(334)	(334)	48.5%	-	-	-	-	(334)	100.0%	(989)	235.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(688)	(334)	(334)	48.5%	-	-	-	-	(334)	100.0%	(989)	235.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(590)	(291)	(309)	52.4%	6	(1.0%)	(12)	4.2%	(316)	108.5%	(981)	263.3%	(98.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 691	(1 856)	7 312	271.8%	(1 894)	(70.4%)	5 614	(302.5%)	11 032	(594.4%)	8 300	483.1%	(32.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(985)	7 524	9 884	(1 003.5%)	17 196	(1 745.9%)	15 302	203.4%	9 884	131.4%	20 781	(124.4%)	(26.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 706	5 668	17 196	1 008.2%	15 302	897.1%	20 916	369.0%	20 916	369.0%	29 081	659.9%	(28.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 762	16.2%	1 549	14.3%	7 549	69.5%	10 860	25.6%	-	-	14 045
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	3 538	36.5%	1 187	12.3%	4 958	51.2%	9 683	22.8%	-	-	2 871
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	4 182	30.7%	353	2.6%	9 089	66.7%	13 623	32.1%	-	-	7 214
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	834	17.1%	532	10.9%	3 506	72.0%	4 872	11.5%	-	-	5 973
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	441	17.0%	249	9.6%	1 909	73.5%	2 599	6.1%	-	-	2 809
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 137
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	115	15.1%	103	13.5%	547	71.5%	765	1.8%	-	-	3 782
Total By Income Source	-	-	10 873	25.6%	3 973	9.4%	27 558	65.0%	42 403	100.0%	-	-	40 830
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	378	11.2%	253	7.5%	2 741	81.3%	3 372	8.0%	-	-	2 136
Commercial	-	-	2 215	48.0%	644	14.0%	1 753	38.0%	4 611	10.9%	-	-	1 178
Households	-	-	7 798	24.4%	2 772	8.7%	21 438	67.0%	32 007	75.5%	-	-	33 156
Other	-	-	482	20.0%	304	12.6%	1 626	67.4%	2 412	5.7%	-	-	4 359
Total By Customer Group	-	-	10 873	25.6%	3 973	9.4%	27 558	65.0%	42 403	100.0%	-	-	40 830

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 359	55.1%	1 110	44.9%	-	-	-	-	2 469	32.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 142	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 142	67.6%
Total	6 500	85.4%	1 110	14.6%	-	-	-	-	7 610	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr M F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	60 149	60 149	16 706	27.8%	-	-	-	-	16 706	27.8%	11 002	71.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	4 678	4 678	4 681	100.1%	-	-	-	-	4 681	100.1%	-	101.9%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	190	190	26	13.5%	-	-	-	-	26	13.5%	53	78.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 374	9 374	1 647	17.6%	-	-	-	-	1 647	17.6%	2 066	74.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	4 826	4 826	743	15.4%	-	-	-	-	743	15.4%	1 171	74.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 797	2 797	498	17.8%	-	-	-	-	498	17.8%	710	75.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 854	3 854	644	16.7%	-	-	-	-	644	16.7%	889	71.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	305	305	170	55.9%	-	-	-	-	170	55.9%	164	84.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 297	1 297	82	6.3%	-	-	-	-	82	6.3%	634	93.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	3	0	10.1%	-	-	-	-	0	10.1%	1	51.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12	12	1	12.0%	-	-	-	-	1	12.0%	6	87.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	7	7	4	59.0%	-	-	-	-	4	59.0%	3	74.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	103	103	44	42.8%	-	-	-	-	44	42.8%	30	104.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	23 075	23 075	8 151	35.3%	-	-	-	-	8 151	35.3%	5 165	85.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	9 627	9 627	14	.1%	-	-	-	-	14	.1%	110	7.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	61 949	61 949	7 929	12.8%	-	-	-	-	7 929	12.8%	10 460	56.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	21 002	21 002	2 519	12.0%	-	-	-	-	2 519	12.0%	3 955	61.8%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 499	2 499	344	13.8%	-	-	-	-	344	13.8%	586	77.2%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	2 559	2 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 681	3 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 073	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 676	10 676	1 903	17.8%	-	-	-	-	1 903	17.8%	2 118	70.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	803	803	25	3.1%	-	-	-	-	25	3.1%	111	40.0%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 968	1 968	186	9.5%	-	-	-	-	186	9.5%	358	85.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	9 191	9 191	1 776	19.3%	-	-	-	-	1 776	19.3%	2 251	71.0%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	8 494	8 494	1 176	13.8%	-	-	-	-	1 176	13.8%	1 083	60.7%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 800)	(1 800)	8 778		-		-		8 778		542		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 669	23 669	59	.3%	-	-	-	-	59	.3%	511	37.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 869	21 869	8 837		-		-		8 837		1 002		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 869	21 869	8 837		-		-		8 837		1 002		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 869	21 869	8 837		-		-		8 837		1 002		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 869	21 869	8 837		-		-		8 837		1 002		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	81 124	81 124	19 494	24.0%	-	-	-	-	19 494	24.0%	11 085	66.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 434	3 434	1 441	42.0%	-	-	-	-	1 441	42.0%	525	117.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	19 804	19 804	2 041	10.3%	-	-	-	-	2 041	10.3%	2 997	45.1%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	9 972	9 972	106	1.1%	-	-	-	-	106	1.1%	205	12.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	23 075	23 075	10 624	46.0%	-	-	-	-	10 624	46.0%	5 165	96.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 669	23 669	5 200	22.0%	-	-	-	-	5 200	22.0%	1 559	63.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 171	1 171	82	7.0%	-	-	-	-	82	7.0%	634	103.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 704)	(55 704)	(22 113)	39.7%	-	-	-	-	(22 113)	39.7%	(16 892)	118.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 437)	(45 437)	(20 340)	44.8%	-	-	-	-	(20 340)	44.8%	(14 641)	130.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 073)	(1 073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(9 194)	(9 194)	(1 773)	19.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 773)	19.3%	(2 251)	71.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 421	25 421	(2 619)	(10.3%)	-	-	-	-	(2 619)	(10.3%)	(5 807)	(144.4%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	8	8	15 955	187 923.3%	-	-	-	-	15 955	187 923.3%	8 009	382 345.4%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	8	1	9.3%	-	-	-	-	1	9.3%	2	81.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	3 028	-	-	-	-	-	3 028	-	7 137	#####	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	12 926	-	-	-	-	-	12 926	-	870	979 059 700.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	(23 669)	(23 669)	(59)	.3%	-	-	-	-	(59)	.3%	(617)	37.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(23 669)	(23 669)	(59)	.3%	-	-	-	-	(59)	.3%	(617)	37.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 661)	(23 661)	15 895	(67.2%)	-	-	-	-	15 895	(67.2%)	7 392	(274.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	10	10	1	6.7%	-	-	-	-	1	6.7%	8	198.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	1	6.7%	-	-	-	-	1	6.7%	8	198.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	10	1	6.7%	-	-	-	-	1	6.7%	8	198.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 770	1 770	13 277	750.1%	-	-	-	-	13 277	750.1%	1 593	417.9%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 282	25 282	23 254	92.0%	-	-	-	-	23 254	92.0%	31 362	100.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 052	27 052	36 531	135.0%	-	-	-	-	36 531	135.0%	32 955	130.3%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W de Bruin (Willem)	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	50 848	50 848	10 739	21.1%	10 562	20.8%	3 347	6.6%	24 648	48.5%	3 100	56.2%	8.0%
Property rates	4 428	4 428	926	20.9%	1 003	22.6%	386	8.7%	2 315	52.3%	363	54.3%	6.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 079	11 079	923	8.3%	1 501	13.5%	838	7.6%	3 262	29.4%	910	32.8%	(7.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 700	2 700	443	16.4%	818	30.3%	1 266	46.9%	2 527	93.6%	775	94.0%	63.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 164	2 164	306	14.1%	572	26.4%	330	15.2%	1 207	55.8%	332	51.4%	(6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	941	941	213	22.7%	396	42.0%	245	26.0%	854	90.7%	206	78.1%	18.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	38	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	490	490	60	12.3%	98	20.0%	51	10.4%	210	42.8%	64	31.1%	(20.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.2%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4%	-
Licences and permits	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-
Agency services	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 395	25 395	7 700	30.3%	5 656	22.3%	-	-	13 356	52.6%	-	81.6%	-
Other own revenue	64	64	99	156.2%	518	815.6%	231	363.8%	849	1 335.5%	413	1 023.4%	(44.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	50 808	50 808	7 805	15.4%	6 496	12.8%	7 055	13.9%	21 356	42.0%	5 507	40.2%	28.1%
Employee related costs	17 754	17 754	5 687	32.0%	3 757	21.2%	3 871	21.8%	13 314	75.0%	3 534	61.9%	9.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 350	2 350	541	23.0%	678	28.8%	677	28.8%	1 896	80.7%	509	67.4%	33.1%
Debt impairment	1 770	1 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 770	2 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.1%	-
Finance charges	1 573	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 939	7 939	40	.5%	680	8.6%	877	11.0%	1 597	20.1%	35	27.0%	2 400.0%
Other Materials	2 644	2 644	203	7.7%	45	1.7%	51	1.9%	298	11.3%	106	14.0%	(52.1%)
Contracted services	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 610	4 610	31	.7%	839	18.2%	569	12.3%	1 439	31.2%	577	72.5%	(1.5%)
Other expenditure	9 091	9 091	1 303	14.3%	498	5.5%	1 011	11.1%	2 811	30.9%	745	27.7%	35.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	41	41	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		3 292		(2 407)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 137	9 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		3 292		(2 407)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		3 292		(2 407)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		3 292		(2 407)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 178	9 178	2 934		4 066		(3 708)		3 292		(2 407)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	58 592	58 592	10 500	17.9%	4 028	6.9%	5 789	9.9%	20 318	34.7%	3 278	67.3%	76.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 428	4 428	856	19.3%	301	6.8%	157	3.5%	1 314	29.7%	198	42.2%	(20.8%)
Service charges	16 948	16 948	1 594	9.4%	1 524	9.0%	1 320	7.8%	4 438	26.2%	838	43.8%	57.5%
Other revenue	4 084	4 084	350	8.6%	203	5.0%	112	2.7%	666	16.3%	42	10.3%	167.2%
Government - operating	24 995	24 995	7 700	30.8%	1 000	4.0%	3 900	15.6%	12 600	50.4%	-	81.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	8 137	8 137	-	-	1 000	12.3%	300	3.7%	1 300	16.0%	2 200	82.2%	(86.4%)
Interest	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 867)	(45 867)	(7 773)	16.9%	(5 617)	12.2%	(5 106)	11.1%	(18 496)	40.3%	(4 896)	40.6%	4.3%
Suppliers and employees	(40 084)	(40 084)	(7 773)	19.4%	(5 617)	14.0%	(5 106)	12.7%	(18 496)	46.1%	(4 896)	44.0%	4.3%
Finance charges	(1 573)	(1 573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 210)	(4 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 725	12 725	2 727	21.4%	(1 588)	(12.5%)	683	5.4%	1 822	14.3%	(1 618)	1 117.0%	(142.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Capital assets	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 588	3 588	(4)	(.1%)	(1 588)	(44.3%)	683	19.0%	(909)	(25.3%)	(1 618)	(145.9%)	(142.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	87	-	83	-	(1 505)	-	87	-	19 363	62.3%	(107.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 588	3 588	83	2.3%	(1 505)	(41.9%)	(822)	(22.9%)	(822)	(22.9%)	17 745	(2 374.4%)	(104.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 109	24.3%	292	1.7%	-	-	12 499	74.0%	16 900	27.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 720	12.8%	368	1.7%	-	-	18 084	85.4%	21 172	34.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	329	3.9%	146	1.7%	-	-	8 009	94.4%	8 484	14.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	306	4.0%	170	2.2%	-	-	7 150	93.8%	7 626	12.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	228	4.7%	109	2.3%	-	-	4 468	93.0%	4 805	7.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	43	2.5%	21	1.3%	-	-	1 614	96.2%	1 678	2.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 735	12.8%	1 106	1.8%	-	-	51 825	85.4%	60 667	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	287	3.0%	118	1.2%	-	-	9 040	95.7%	9 445	15.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	399	8.5%	120	2.6%	-	-	4 187	89.0%	4 707	7.8%	-	-	-
Households	6 996	16.4%	834	2.0%	-	-	34 726	81.6%	42 555	70.1%	-	-	-
Other	53	1.3%	35	.9%	-	-	3 872	97.8%	3 960	6.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 735	12.8%	1 106	1.8%	-	-	51 825	85.4%	60 667	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 377	3.2%	1 358	3.2%	1 310	3.1%	38 540	90.5%	42 585	75.3%
Bulk Water	107	4.3%	1	-	33	1.3%	2 364	94.4%	2 505	4.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	34	6.5%	21	4.0%	186	36.2%	275	53.3%	515	.9%
Auditor-General	153	1.5%	73	.7%	1 460	14.2%	8 624	83.6%	10 310	18.2%
Other	45	7.1%	58	9.2%	36	5.7%	490	78.0%	628	1.1%
Total	1 716	3.0%	1 510	2.7%	3 025	5.3%	50 292	88.9%	56 543	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	58 039	58 039	18 090	31.2%	13 921	24.0%	16 509	28.4%	48 520	83.6%	18 954	69.1%	(12.9%)
Property rates	3 578	3 578	3 944	110.2%	(25)	(.7%)	(32)	(.9%)	3 888	108.7%	22	100.9%	(246.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 746	11 746	2 991	25.5%	3 034	25.8%	3 111	26.5%	9 136	77.8%	1 035	55.6%	200.7%
Service charges - water revenue	5 062	5 062	791	15.6%	938	18.5%	1 095	21.6%	2 824	55.8%	403	42.4%	171.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 597	1 597	728	45.6%	713	44.7%	725	45.4%	2 166	135.7%	204	57.9%	256.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	759	759	384	50.6%	374	49.3%	379	49.9%	1 137	149.8%	105	57.8%	260.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	181	-	137	-	205	-	523	-	222	-	(7.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	325	325	222	68.2%	243	74.8%	271	83.4%	736	226.4%	74	59.5%	264.1%
Interest earned - external investments	333	333	163	49.1%	122	36.7%	128	38.6%	414	124.3%	6	52.1%	1 899.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	580	580	34	5.8%	132	22.7%	208	35.9%	374	64.4%	12	24.7%	1 601.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 571	2 571	7	.3%	10	.4%	19	.7%	36	1.4%	12	1.0%	56.9%
Licences and permits	287	287	33	11.4%	63	21.9%	43	15.1%	139	48.4%	4	1.6%	1 010.3%
Agency services	-	-	73	-	69	-	67	-	210	-	27	-	146.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	24 032	24 032	8 070	33.6%	7 652	31.8%	9 605	40.0%	25 327	105.4%	16 869	111.2%	(43.1%)
Other own revenue	2 169	2 169	469	21.6%	458	21.1%	321	14.8%	1 248	57.5%	(41)	8.6%	(888.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	362	7.2%	362	7.2%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	63 600	63 600	10 525	16.5%	13 002	20.4%	13 858	21.8%	37 385	58.8%	11 122	59.3%	24.6%
Employee related costs	25 125	25 125	6 422	25.6%	6 407	25.5%	5 477	21.8%	18 305	72.9%	5 259	73.0%	4.1%
Remuneration of councillors	3 004	3 004	521	17.3%	678	22.6%	657	21.9%	1 856	61.8%	691	66.3%	(5.0%)
Debt impairment	4 012	4 012	115	2.9%	22	.6%	107	2.7%	244	6.1%	495	93.5%	(78.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 782	7 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	680	680	344	50.5%	293	43.1%	402	59.1%	1 039	152.7%	390	125.6%	3.0%
Bulk purchases	12 133	12 133	34	.3%	113	.9%	2 206	18.2%	2 353	19.4%	528	7.2%	317.6%
Other Materials	1 836	1 836	203	11.0%	981	53.4%	207	11.3%	1 390	75.7%	157	49.3%	31.9%
Contracted services	221	221	319	144.1%	405	183.3%	655	296.6%	1 379	624.0%	185	239.6%	254.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 089	-	1 489	-	1 601	-	4 179	-	1 674	242.3%	(4.3%)
Other expenditure	8 807	8 807	1 479	16.8%	2 614	29.7%	2 546	28.9%	6 639	75.4%	1 743	56.6%	46.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 561)	(5 561)	7 564		919		2 651		11 135		7 833		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 283	14 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 145)	43.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		11 135		5 688		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		11 135		5 688		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		11 135		5 688		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 722	8 722	7 564		919		2 651		11 135		5 688		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	62 283	62 283	22 565	36.2%	24 638	39.6%	23 309	37.4%	70 512	113.2%	25 267	100.6%	(7.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 505	2 505	1 214	48.5%	586	23.4%	631	25.2%	2 431	97.0%	503	62.3%	25.4%	
Service charges	15 428	15 428	3 913	25.4%	4 032	26.1%	5 091	33.0%	13 037	84.5%	4 058	72.1%	25.5%	
Other revenue	5 190	5 190	1 251	24.1%	3 563	68.6%	1 604	30.9%	6 417	123.6%	4 425	231.3%	(63.8%)	
Government - operating	24 032	24 032	13 630	56.7%	13 339	55.5%	15 983	66.5%	42 953	178.7%	13 761	107.7%	16.1%	
Government - capital	14 283	14 283	2 557	17.9%	3 118	21.8%	-	-	5 675	39.7%	2 521	70.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest	845	845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.5%	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(50 257)	(50 257)	(20 714)	41.2%	(22 364)	44.5%	(20 159)	40.1%	(63 236)	125.8%	(15 735)	100.2%	28.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(49 576)	(49 576)	(19 409)	39.1%	(20 761)	41.9%	(18 362)	37.0%	(58 532)	118.1%	(13 849)	172.8%	32.6%	
Finance charges	(680)	(680)	(139)	20.4%	(114)	16.8%	(223)	32.8%	(476)	69.9%	(211)	6.0%	5.6%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 166)	-	(1 489)	-	(1 574)	-	(4 229)	-	(1 674)	24.6%	(6.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 026	12 026	1 851	15.4%	2 275	18.9%	3 150	26.2%	7 276	60.5%	9 532	101.6%	(67.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	5 000	5 000	75	1.5%	84	1.7%	85	1.7%	244	4.9%	102	5.7%	(16.7%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	75	-	84	-	85	-	244	-	102	350.7%	(16.7%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.0%	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(14 323)	(14 323)	(2 243)	15.7%	(1 212)	8.5%	(2 769)	19.3%	(6 223)	43.5%	(4 140)	97.2%	(33.1%)	
Capital assets	(14 323)	(14 323)	(2 243)	15.7%	(1 212)	8.5%	(2 769)	19.3%	(6 223)	43.5%	(4 140)	97.2%	(33.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 323)	(9 323)	(2 168)	23.3%	(1 128)	12.1%	(2 684)	28.8%	(5 980)	64.1%	(4 038)	139.2%	(33.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	15	-	48	-	53	-	116	-	43	140.2%	23.7%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	15	-	48	-	53	-	116	-	43	140.2%	23.7%	
Payments	(270)	(270)	(410)	151.7%	(179)	66.2%	(179)	66.2%	(767)	284.0%	(179)	71.3%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(270)	(270)	(410)	151.7%	(179)	66.2%	(179)	66.2%	(767)	284.0%	(179)	71.3%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(270)	(270)	(395)	146.2%	(131)	48.4%	(126)	46.5%	(651)	241.1%	(136)	64.0%	(7.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 433	2 433	(712)	(29.2%)	1 016	41.8%	341	14.0%	645	26.5%	5 358	52.4%	(93.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 952	9 952	183	1.8%	(529)	(5.3%)	487	4.9%	183	1.8%	(328)	76.9%	(248.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 385	12 385	(529)	(4.3%)	487	3.9%	828	6.7%	828	6.7%	5 031	54.3%	(83.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	354	3.2%	287	2.6%	320	2.9%	10 038	91.3%	10 999	29.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 048	19.6%	212	4.0%	109	2.0%	3 989	74.4%	5 359	14.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	248	5.1%	149	3.1%	116	2.4%	4 349	89.5%	4 862	13.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	205	2.5%	140	1.7%	118	1.4%	7 895	94.5%	8 359	22.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	104	2.1%	75	1.5%	66	1.4%	4 623	94.9%	4 869	13.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	71	6.6%	49	4.5%	49	4.5%	913	84.3%	1 082	2.9%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	46	2.6%	47	2.7%	43	2.4%	1 633	92.3%	1 769	4.7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 077	5.6%	960	2.6%	822	2.2%	33 441	89.7%	37 299	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	158	33.2%	52	10.9%	21	4.3%	245	51.6%	475	1.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	514	21.0%	130	5.3%	88	3.6%	1 712	70.1%	2 443	6.6%	-	-	-
Households	1 133	3.5%	635	1.9%	594	1.8%	30 205	92.7%	32 567	87.3%	-	-	-
Other	273	15.0%	144	7.9%	119	6.5%	1 279	70.5%	1 814	4.9%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 077	5.6%	960	2.6%	822	2.2%	33 441	89.7%	37 299	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 957	4.5%	1 672	3.9%	1 635	3.8%	37 928	87.8%	43 193	79.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	884	75.6%	67	5.7%	22	1.9%	197	16.8%	1 170	2.2%
Auditor-General	88	.9%	546	5.6%	85	.9%	8 976	92.6%	9 695	17.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 929	5.4%	2 285	4.2%	1 742	3.2%	47 101	87.1%	54 057	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mrs N Jaxa	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	95 321	95 321	5 884	6.2%	27 968	29.3%	19 015	19.9%	52 867	55.5%	13 748	68.6%	38.3%
Property rates	10 296	10 296	16	.2%	1 165	11.3%	34	.3%	1 216	11.8%	(0)	159.7%	(3 419 800.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 263	16 263	1 403	8.6%	7 487	46.0%	4 514	27.8%	13 404	82.4%	2 813	74.3%	60.5%
Service charges - water revenue	11 406	11 406	1 028	9.0%	5 426	47.6%	3 896	34.2%	10 350	90.7%	2 287	86.6%	70.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 851	3 851	751	19.5%	3 458	89.8%	2 074	53.9%	6 283	163.2%	1 279	157.4%	62.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 463	1 463	282	19.3%	1 413	96.6%	851	58.1%	2 546	174.0%	520	163.3%	63.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 638	16 638	42	.2%	421	2.5%	122	.7%	584	3.5%	96	-	26.6%
Interest earned - external investments	143	143	18	12.2%	46	32.2%	40	28.1%	104	72.5%	14	69.9%	179.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 141	1 141	101	8.9%	535	46.9%	349	46.9%	985	86.3%	199	43.8%	75.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	459	459	3	.6%	9	2.0%	7	1.6%	19	4.2%	9	-	(16.7%)
Licences and permits	1	1	6	734.3%	4	546.6%	4	515.9%	13	1 796.8%	7	-	(45.4%)
Agency services	604	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 886	30 886	2 010	6.5%	7 001	22.7%	6 433	20.8%	15 444	50.0%	6 079	23.1%	5.8%
Other own revenue	2 170	2 170	225	10.4%	1 003	46.2%	691	31.8%	1 919	88.4%	445	40.1%	55.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	102 334	102 334	9 854	9.6%	33 451	32.7%	22 539	22.0%	65 844	64.3%	21 272	79.1%	6.0%
Employee related costs	39 936	39 936	2 938	7.4%	15 694	39.3%	8 885	22.2%	27 517	68.9%	5 393	75.0%	64.8%
Remuneration of councillors	3 096	3 096	217	7.0%	1 161	37.5%	728	23.5%	2 107	68.0%	440	90.9%	65.6%
Debt impairment	7 705	7 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 069	13 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	867	867	149	17.2%	448	51.7%	9	1.0%	606	69.9%	467	79.5%	(98.2%)
Bulk purchases	19 059	19 059	2 469	13.0%	6 480	34.0%	5 532	29.0%	14 481	76.0%	10 721	141.2%	(48.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	499	-	932	-	812	-	2 243	-	389	-	108.7%
Contracted services	3 833	3 833	1 077	28.1%	1 072	28.0%	1 737	45.3%	3 886	101.4%	501	44.4%	246.9%
Transfers and grants	49	49	1 322	2 704.0%	5 471	11 191.3%	3 406	6 968.2%	10 199	20 863.5%	2 477	11 960.8%	37.5%
Other expenditure	14 721	14 721	1 183	8.0%	2 193	14.9%	1 430	9.7%	4 806	32.6%	884	35.6%	61.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 013)	(7 013)	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		(12 978)		(7 524)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 379	24 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		(12 978)		(7 524)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		(12 978)		(7 524)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		(12 978)		(7 524)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 366	17 366	(3 970)		(5 484)		(3 524)		(12 978)		(7 524)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	103 778	103 778	5 786	5.6%	21 728	20.9%	23 092	22.3%	50 606	48.8%	11 888	76.7%	94.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 189	12 189	12	.1%	428	3.5%	(61)	(.5%)	379	3.1%	(11)	70.8%	478.5%	
Service charges	25 950	25 950	3 464	13.4%	10 487	40.4%	11 335	43.7%	25 287	97.4%	10 793	105.7%	5.0%	
Other revenue	19 087	19 087	199	1.0%	1 066	5.6%	796	4.2%	2 061	10.8%	783	61.8%	1.6%	
Government - operating	31 159	31 159	2 010	6.5%	7 451	23.9%	7 764	24.9%	17 225	55.3%	(0)	10.8%	(6 932 242.9%)	
Government - capital	14 379	14 379	-	-	1 970	13.7%	2 909	20.2%	4 879	33.9%	-	187.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 015	1 015	101	10.0%	326	32.1%	349	34.4%	776	76.4%	323	51.8%	8.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(83 658)	(83 658)	(9 866)	11.8%	(25 665)	30.7%	(20 685)	24.7%	(56 216)	67.2%	(26 323)	104.8%	(21.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(82 947)	(82 947)	(8 395)	10.1%	(21 048)	25.4%	(17 270)	20.8%	(46 714)	56.3%	(22 461)	163.9%	(23.1%)	
Finance charges	(662)	(662)	(149)	22.5%	(633)	95.6%	(9)	1.3%	(790)	119.4%	(468)	3.8%	(98.2%)	
Transfers and grants	(49)	(49)	(1 322)	2 703.8%	(3 983)	8 148.1%	(3 406)	6 967.7%	(8 712)	17 819.5%	(3 394)	64.2%	.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 120	20 120	(4 080)	(20.3%)	(3 937)	(19.6%)	2 407	12.0%	(5 609)	(27.9%)	(14 435)	(54.6%)	(116.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 379)	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 741	5 741	(4 080)	(71.1%)	(3 937)	(68.6%)	2 407	41.9%	(5 609)	(97.7%)	(14 435)	(161.4%)	(116.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	(4 080)	-	(8 016)	-	-	-	4 884	100.0%	(264.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 741	5 741	(4 080)	(71.1%)	(8 016)	(139.6%)	(5 609)	(97.7%)	(5 609)	(97.7%)	(9 551)	(284.3%)	(41.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	(11)	-	1 421	3.6%	38 328	96.5%	39 738	59.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	(175)	(5.2%)	278	8.3%	3 253	96.9%	3 356	5.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(5)	(.1%)	39	.5%	7 606	99.6%	7 640	11.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	106	1.0%	192	1.9%	9 914	97.1%	10 212	15.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	10	.3%	75	2.2%	3 352	97.5%	3 436	5.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	2	3.6%	2	3.9%	57	92.5%	62	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	40	1.8%	24	1.1%	2 102	97.1%	2 165	3.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	(34)	(.1%)	2 032	3.1%	64 611	97.0%	66 609	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	177	8.6%	173	8.4%	1 711	83.0%	2 061	3.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	176	10.3%	114	6.7%	1 414	83.0%	1 704	2.6%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 685	2.6%	1 745	2.7%	61 487	94.7%	64 916	97.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(2 072)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(2 072)	(3.1%)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	(34)	(.1%)	2 032	3.1%	64 611	97.0%	66 609	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 844	10.2%	1 986	11.0%	2 000	11.1%	12 232	67.7%	18 062	75.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	(1 533)	(29.3%)	45	.9%	53	1.0%	6 674	127.4%	5 239	21.9%
Other	510	76.1%	17	2.5%	130	19.4%	13	2.0%	670	2.8%
Total	820	3.4%	2 048	8.5%	2 183	9.1%	18 919	78.9%	23 971	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	119 417	119 417	40 269	33.7%	25 299	21.2%	10 046	8.4%	75 614	63.3%	23 500	73.8%	(57.3%)
Property rates	11 016	11 016	9 469	86.0%	87	.8%	(295)	(2.7%)	9 262	84.1%	(8)	99.9%	3 444.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	37 868	37 868	6 774	17.9%	6 994	18.5%	2 786	7.4%	16 553	43.7%	7 385	59.3%	(62.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 609	13 609	1 113	8.2%	1 809	13.3%	797	5.9%	3 720	27.3%	1 289	44.6%	(38.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 946	2 946	2 205	74.8%	1 609	54.6%	(3 753)	(127.4%)	61	2.1%	1 803	80.8%	(308.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 864	2 864	1 704	59.5%	1 240	43.3%	(77)	(2.7%)	2 867	100.1%	1 546	127.0%	(105.0%)
Service charges - other	175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	248	248	82	33.2%	82	32.9%	20	8.2%	184	74.3%	85	71.9%	(76.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	100	100	13	13.3%	29	28.7%	5	4.7%	47	46.7%	9	104.0%	(45.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	700	700	150	21.5%	105	14.9%	119	17.0%	374	53.5%	227	96.6%	(47.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 000	3 000	(31)	(1.0%)	52	1.7%	15	.5%	36	1.2%	52	3.3%	(71.8%)
Licences and permits	80	80	312	389.5%	124	155.0%	327	408.2%	762	952.7%	266	133.5%	22.6%
Agency services	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	45 393	45 393	17 297	38.1%	12 953	28.5%	9 994	22.0%	40 244	88.7%	10 727	89.8%	(6.8%)
Other own revenue	618	618	1 180	191.0%	216	35.0%	108	17.4%	1 504	243.4%	120	69.9%	(10.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	147 828	147 828	33 326	22.5%	35 134	23.8%	23 965	16.2%	92 425	62.5%	50 098	72.0%	(52.2%)
Employee related costs	45 653	45 653	11 838	25.9%	13 527	29.6%	11 527	25.2%	36 891	80.8%	4 307	73.2%	167.6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 341	3 341	861	25.8%	939	28.1%	959	28.7%	2 759	82.6%	359	63.8%	166.9%
Debt impairment	13 864	13 864	(18)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-	(18)	(.1%)	25 421	227.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 610	14 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 836	1 836	2 443	133.1%	3 223	175.5%	1 070	58.3%	6 736	366.9%	2 470	1 513.8%	(56.7%)
Bulk purchases	36 900	36 900	10 928	29.6%	8 857	24.0%	3 514	9.5%	23 299	63.1%	10 937	64.3%	(67.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	652	-	579	-	709	-	1 939	-	479	-	47.9%
Contracted services	1 800	1 800	1 930	107.2%	2 395	133.1%	1 928	107.1%	6 253	347.4%	416	145.0%	363.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	29 824	29 824	4 692	15.7%	5 615	18.8%	4 255	14.3%	14 562	48.8%	5 708	40.4%	(25.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 411)	(28 411)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(16 811)		(26 597)		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 051	20 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(16 811)		(26 597)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(16 811)		(26 597)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(16 811)		(26 597)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 360)	(8 360)	6 943		(9 835)		(13 919)		(16 811)		(26 597)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	20 631	20 631	6 120	29.7%	7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%	15 714	76.2%	7 489	106.8%	(66.2%)
National Government	20 431	20 431	6 120	30.0%	7 066	34.6%	2 529	12.4%	15 714	76.9%	5 969	95.7%	(57.6%)
Provincial Government	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	454.2%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 631	20 631	6 120	29.7%	7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%	15 714	76.2%	7 466	108.9%	(66.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	76.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 631	20 631	6 120	29.7%	7 066	34.2%	2 529	12.3%	15 714	76.2%	7 489	106.8%	(66.2%)
Governance and Administration	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	99.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	199.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 851	15 851	-	-	663	4.2%	-	-	663	4.2%	-	93.6%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 851	15 851	-	-	663	4.2%	-	-	663	4.2%	-	93.6%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 000	4 000	6 120	153.0%	6 403	160.1%	2 529	63.2%	15 052	376.3%	7 466	119.7%	(66.1%)
Electricity	4 000	4 000	2 201	55.0%	1 782	44.6%	2 529	63.2%	6 512	162.8%	1 334	95.8%	89.5%
Water	-	-	3 919	-	4 621	-	-	-	8 540	-	5 634	175.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	46.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17								2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date			Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	137 742	137 742	33 700	24.5%	43 643	31.7%	39 711	28.8%	117 054	85.0%	42 240	82.6%	(6.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 813	8 813	616	7.0%	3 600	40.8%	2 093	23.8%	6 308	71.6%	1 301	59.5%	60.9%
Service charges	52 246	52 246	7 820	15.0%	9 189	17.6%	9 692	18.6%	26 701	51.1%	11 561	44.7%	(16.2%)
Other revenue	10 579	10 579	1 544	14.6%	474	4.5%	469	4.4%	2 487	23.5%	523	18.6%	(10.3%)
Government - operating	45 393	45 393	21 307	46.9%	12 953	28.5%	10 732	23.6%	44 992	99.1%	11 620	126.4%	(7.6%)
Government - capital	20 051	20 051	2 250	11.2%	17 294	86.3%	16 600	82.8%	36 144	180.3%	17 000	145.2%	(2.4%)
Interest	660	660	164	24.8%	133	20.2%	124	18.8%	421	63.8%	235	97.5%	(47.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(125 113)	(125 113)	(32 174)	25.7%	(28 738)	23.0%	(25 028)	20.0%	(85 941)	68.7%	(16 710)	53.0%	49.8%
Suppliers and employees	(123 914)	(123 914)	(29 731)	24.0%	(25 516)	20.6%	(23 959)	19.3%	(79 205)	63.9%	(14 240)	97.9%	68.2%
Finance charges	(1 199)	(1 199)	(2 443)	203.8%	(3 223)	268.8%	(1 070)	89.2%	(6 736)	561.8%	(2 470)	11.8%	(56.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 629	12 629	1 526	12.1%	14 904	118.0%	14 683	116.3%	31 113	246.4%	25 530	2 059.3%	(42.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	(2 003)	-	2 319	-	(11 050)	-	(10 733)	-	(2 873)	(1.7%)	284.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(2 003)	-	2 319	-	(11 050)	-	(10 733)	-	(2 873)	(1.7%)	284.6%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 631)	(20 631)	(5 905)	28.6%	(8 095)	39.2%	(2 529)	12.3%	(16 529)	80.1%	(7 466)	101.1%	(66.1%)
Capital assets	(20 631)	(20 631)	(5 905)	28.6%	(8 095)	39.2%	(2 529)	12.3%	(16 529)	80.1%	(7 466)	101.1%	(66.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 631)	(20 631)	(7 908)	38.3%	(5 776)	28.0%	(13 578)	65.8%	(27 262)	132.1%	(10 338)	693.4%	31.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	6	6	(6)	(92.9%)	(5)	(88.0%)	(2)	(33.1%)	(13)	(214.0%)	(4)	.4%	(53.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	(6)	(92.9%)	(5)	(88.0%)	(2)	(33.1%)	(13)	(214.0%)	(4)	60.9%	(53.4%)
Payments	(1 522)	(1 522)	(224)	14.7%	(181)	11.9%	(99)	6.5%	(503)	33.1%	(213)	69.1%	(53.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 522)	(1 522)	(224)	14.7%	(181)	11.9%	(99)	6.5%	(503)	33.1%	(213)	69.1%	(53.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 516)	(1 516)	(229)	15.1%	(186)	12.3%	(101)	6.6%	(516)	34.0%	(217)	(33.5%)	(53.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 518)	(9 518)	(6 612)	69.5%	8 942	(94.0%)	1 004	(10.6%)	3 335	(35.0%)	14 975	33 461.2%	(93.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(32 673)	(32 673)	(627)	1.9%	(7 239)	22.2%	1 703	(5.2%)	(627)	1.9%	2 236	22.0%	(23.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(42 191)	(42 191)	(7 239)	17.2%	1 703	(4.0%)	2 708	(6.4%)	2 708	(6.4%)	17 211	173.6%	(84.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 364	4.6%	1 288	4.4%	923	3.1%	26 011	87.9%	29 586	38.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 423	26.4%	396	7.3%	236	4.4%	3 329	61.8%	5 384	6.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	449	4.3%	210	2.0%	118	1.1%	9 583	92.5%	10 361	13.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	617	3.8%	458	2.8%	427	2.6%	14 914	90.9%	16 415	21.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	482	3.4%	388	2.8%	369	2.6%	12 823	91.2%	14 062	18.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	40	6.9%	40	6.8%	39	6.7%	465	79.5%	584	.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	1.2%	19	1.2%	19	1.2%	1 487	96.3%	1 544	2.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 394	5.6%	2 798	3.6%	2 132	2.7%	68 611	88.0%	77 936	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	356	23.7%	110	7.3%	65	4.4%	968	64.6%	1 500	1.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 381	13.9%	529	5.3%	363	3.6%	7 684	77.2%	9 956	12.8%	-	-	-
Households	2 658	4.0%	2 159	3.2%	1 704	2.6%	59 959	90.2%	66 480	85.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 394	5.6%	2 798	3.6%	2 132	2.7%	68 611	88.0%	77 936	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	(1 578)	(2.2%)	3 849	5.3%	70 870	96.9%	73 141	90.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	183	21.2%	193	22.3%	79	9.2%	410	47.4%	865	1.1%
Auditor-General	(53)	(8%)	226	3.2%	179	2.6%	6 612	94.9%	6 965	8.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	130	.2%	(1 159)	(1.4%)	4 108	5.1%	77 892	96.2%	80 971	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Nel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	46 864	52 878	14 784	31.5%	15 058	32.1%	11 576	21.9%	41 418	78.3%	12 053	144.4%	(4.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	50	25	-	25	-	17	33.5%	67	133.2%	32	140.6%	(47.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	208	312	73	35.4%	106	51.0%	280	89.7%	459	147.2%	93	105.4%	201.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	13	-	103	-	84	-	199	-	180	60.2%	(53.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	42 117	44 612	13 718	32.6%	13 951	33.1%	10 295	23.1%	37 965	85.1%	10 587	137.7%	(2.8%)
Other own revenue	4 539	7 904	955	21.0%	873	19.2%	900	11.4%	2 729	34.5%	1 162	378.6%	(22.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 274	54 522	11 340	22.1%	11 958	23.3%	11 786	21.6%	35 083	64.3%	12 743	67.0%	(7.5%)
Employee related costs	28 259	28 507	7 007	24.8%	7 261	25.7%	6 957	24.4%	21 225	74.5%	6 706	75.3%	3.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 893	3 949	871	22.4%	990	25.4%	1 013	25.7%	2 874	72.8%	1 029	75.5%	(1.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	100	120	41	40.9%	26	25.9%	15	12.3%	82	68.0%	36	-	(59.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	155	133	31	20.0%	35	22.4%	46	34.6%	112	84.0%	13	60.2%	260.3%
Contracted services	1 400	1 440	123	8.8%	(353)	(25.2%)	308	21.4%	78	5.4%	279	101.9%	10.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 339	18 367	3 266	21.3%	3 999	26.1%	3 447	18.8%	10 712	58.3%	4 680	66.8%	(26.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	129	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		6 335		(690)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		6 335		(690)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		6 335		(690)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		6 335		(690)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 410)	(1 644)	3 445		3 100		(210)		6 335		(690)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	46 864	41 418	14 784	31.5%	15 058	32.1%	11 576	27.9%	41 418	100.0%	12 053	80.8%	(4.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 539	2 994	992	21.9%	1 001	22.0%	1 001	33.4%	2 994	100.0%	1 374	63.7%	(27.2%)
Government - operating	42 117	37 965	13 718	32.6%	13 951	33.1%	10 295	27.1%	37 965	100.0%	10 587	82.2%	(2.8%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	208	459	73	35.4%	106	51.0%	280	60.9%	459	100.0%	93	-	201.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 731)	(103 123)	(43 971)	86.7%	(36 481)	71.9%	(22 670)	22.0%	(103 123)	100.0%	(24 763)	84.5%	(8.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(50 631)	(103 041)	(43 930)	86.8%	(36 456)	72.0%	(22 656)	22.0%	(103 041)	100.0%	(24 726)	84.4%	(8.4%)
Finance charges	(100)	(82)	(41)	40.9%	(26)	25.9%	(15)	18.1%	(82)	100.0%	(36)	98.2%	(59.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 867)	(61 705)	(29 187)	754.7%	(21 424)	554.0%	(11 095)	18.0%	(61 705)	100.0%	(12 710)	91.3%	(12.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	62 393	30 600	-	20 620	-	11 173	17.9%	62 393	100.0%	13 020	43.1%	(14.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	2 086	1 657	-	(235)	-	664	31.8%	2 086	100.0%	(227)	24.4%	(392.3%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	38 415	18 058	-	20 564	-	(208)	(.5%)	38 415	100.0%	16 928	71.0%	(101.2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	21 892	10 885	-	290	-	10 717	49.0%	21 892	100.0%	(3 681)	(51.7%)	(391.1%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40.2%)	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40.2%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	62 393	30 600	-	20 620	-	11 173	17.9%	62 393	100.0%	13 020	43.1%	(14.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(721)	100.0%	(159)	58.4%	76.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(721)	100.0%	(159)	58.4%	76.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(695)	(721)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(281)	38.9%	(721)	100.0%	(159)	58.4%	76.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 562)	(33)	1 246	(27.3%)	(1 077)	23.6%	(202)	611.1%	(33)	100.0%	151	1.5%	(234.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 472	98	98	2.8%	1 344	38.7%	267	273.4%	98	100.0%	352	-	(24.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 090)	65	1 344	(123.3%)	267	(24.5%)	65	100.0%	65	100.0%	502	1.5%	(87.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	83.1%	10	16.9%	-	-	-	-	58	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	48	83.1%	10	16.9%	-	-	-	-	58	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	40	80.6%	10	19.4%	-	-	-	-	49	85.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	97.2%	0	2.8%	-	-	-	-	9	14.8%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	48	83.1%	10	16.9%	-	-	-	-	58	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	26	1.4%	13	.7%	43	2.4%	1 686	95.4%	1 767	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26	1.4%	13	.7%	43	2.4%	1 686	95.4%	1 767	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	179 519	179 519	66 592	37.1%	49 032	27.3%	15 694	8.7%	131 318	73.1%	48 361	109.6%	(67.5%)
Property rates	24 019	24 019	16 916	70.4%	(457)	(1.9%)	(48)	(2%)	16 410	68.3%	150	214.4%	(131.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 200	2 200	-	-	1 412	64.2%	466	21.2%	1 878	85.3%	-	180.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 697	60 697	14 313	23.6%	16 163	26.6%	9 193	15.1%	39 669	65.4%	20 966	79.6%	(56.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	6 685	6 685	3 216	48.1%	3 812	57.0%	2 723	40.7%	9 751	145.9%	4 115	130.9%	(33.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 885	6 885	2 296	33.3%	2 290	33.3%	762	11.1%	5 348	77.7%	1 993	106.9%	(61.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 361	5 361	1 596	29.8%	1 635	30.5%	549	10.2%	3 780	70.5%	1 394	138.6%	(60.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	262	262	97	37.1%	54	20.6%	38	14.5%	189	72.2%	59	79.5%	(35.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	200	200	1	.6%	173	86.3%	-	-	174	86.9%	102	74.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 000	11 000	3 058	27.8%	2 951	26.8%	1 099	10.0%	7 108	64.6%	2 886	39.8%	(61.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97	97	8	7.9%	13	13.7%	-	-	21	21.6%	24	66.7%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	422	422	1 754	416.2%	550	130.5%	864	204.9%	3 168	751.6%	1 382	1 075.3%	(37.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	60 797	60 797	23 078	38.0%	20 272	33.3%	-	-	43 350	71.3%	14 795	106.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	895	895	259	28.9%	164	18.3%	50	5.5%	472	52.8%	95	33.9%	(47.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	194 538	194 538	52 282	26.9%	55 249	28.4%	10 541	5.4%	118 071	60.7%	52 916	69.9%	(80.1%)
Employee related costs	93 038	93 038	22 133	23.8%	27 011	29.0%	6 899	7.4%	56 044	60.2%	20 878	69.3%	(67.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 037	6 037	1 525	25.3%	1 526	25.3%	506	8.4%	3 558	58.9%	1 475	56.8%	(65.7%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	1 340	-	18	-	1	-	1 359	-	2 034	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	55 698	55 698	13 346	24.0%	12 610	22.6%	-	-	25 956	46.6%	15 755	45.0%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	2 094	2 094	699	33.4%	1 143	54.6%	48	2.3%	1 889	90.2%	696	68.6%	(93.1%)
Contracted services	13 960	13 960	3 511	25.1%	2 446	17.5%	428	3.1%	6 385	45.7%	3 914	76.6%	(89.1%)
Transfers and grants	6 830	6 830	3 629	53.1%	4 633	67.8%	1 261	18.5%	9 523	139.4%	3 092	117.3%	(59.2%)
Other expenditure	16 882	16 882	6 099	36.1%	5 862	34.7%	1 398	8.3%	13 359	79.1%	5 072	80.3%	(72.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 019)	(15 019)	14 311		(6 217)		5 153		13 247		(4 554)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 395	23 395	15 686	67.0%	6 349	27.1%	-	-	22 035	94.2%	5 500	62.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		5 153		35 282		946		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		5 153		35 282		946		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		5 153		35 282		946		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 376	8 376	29 997		132		5 153		35 282		946		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	202 914	202 914	82 282	40.5%	69 959	34.5%	17 144	8.4%	169 384	83.5%	53 538	113.0%	(68.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 219	26 219	16 916	64.5%	8 586	32.7%	418	1.6%	25 919	98.9%	150	248.9%	178.0%
Service charges	79 628	79 628	21 425	26.9%	30 330	38.1%	13 226	16.6%	64 981	81.6%	28 468	98.5%	(53.5%)
Other revenue	1 675	1 675	2 118	126.4%	1 298	77.5%	951	56.8%	4 367	260.7%	1 636	339.2%	(41.9%)
Government - operating	60 797	60 797	23 078	38.0%	20 272	33.3%	1 450	2.4%	44 800	73.7%	14 795	106.4%	(90.2%)
Government - capital	23 395	23 395	15 686	67.0%	6 349	27.1%	-	-	22 035	94.2%	5 500	62.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 200	11 200	3 059	27.3%	3 124	27.9%	1 099	9.8%	7 282	65.0%	2 988	48.9%	(63.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(178 551)	(178 551)	(52 563)	29.4%	(55 289)	31.0%	(13 306)	7.5%	(121 158)	67.9%	(52 992)	112.7%	(74.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(171 721)	(171 721)	(47 594)	27.7%	(50 637)	29.5%	(11 963)	7.0%	(110 194)	64.2%	(47 866)	106.8%	(75.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	(1 340)	-	(18)	-	(1)	-	(1 359)	-	(2 034)	231 686 633.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(6 830)	(6 830)	(3 629)	53.1%	(4 633)	67.8%	(1 342)	19.7%	(9 605)	140.6%	(3 092)	152.9%	(56.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 363	24 363	29 719	122.0%	14 670	60.2%	3 838	15.8%	48 226	198.0%	546	116.2%	603.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	67	67	229	342.2%	60	89.1%	-	-	289	431.3%	570	305.6%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	229	-	60	-	-	-	289	-	39	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	(3.2%)	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	(4 382)	-	(6 189)	-	(1 791)	-	(12 363)	-	(9 554)	(6 963.2%)	(81.3%)
Capital assets	-	-	(4 382)	-	(6 189)	-	(1 791)	-	(12 363)	-	(9 554)	(6 963.2%)	(81.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	67	67	(4 153)	(6 200.6%)	(6 130)	(9 151.7%)	(1 791)	(2 674.1%)	(12 074)	(18 026.5%)	(8 984)	5 740.1%	(80.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	(5)	-	(4)	-	-	-	(9)	-	15	(452.1%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(457.9%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(5)	-	(4)	-	-	-	(9)	-	15	(1 769.6%)	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	(1 282)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 282)	-	-	885.8%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(1 282)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 282)	-	-	885.8%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(1 287)	-	(4)	-	-	-	(1 291)	-	15	(1 208.9%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 430	24 430	24 278	99.4%	8 536	34.9%	2 047	8.4%	34 861	142.7%	(8 423)	631.9%	(124.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 466	11 466	1 204	10.5%	25 483	222.2%	34 019	296.7%	1 204	10.5%	135 464	-	(74.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 896	35 896	25 483	71.0%	34 019	94.8%	36 065	100.5%	36 065	100.5%	127 041	518.2%	(71.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gilbert J Lategan(Act)	054 461 6402
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Krapohl	054 461 6421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	59 330	56 563	17 790	30.0%	15 034	25.3%	8 189	14.5%	41 013	72.5%	8 306	107.0%	(1.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 059	1 929	129	3.2%	355	8.8%	122	6.3%	607	31.5%	144	156.6%	(14.8%)
Service charges	9 313	3 336	1 110	11.9%	1 374	14.8%	985	29.5%	3 469	104.0%	1 690	122.7%	(41.7%)
Other revenue	6 293	9 958	723	11.5%	638	10.1%	828	8.3%	2 188	22.0%	679	250.1%	21.9%
Government - operating	24 690	26 190	11 113	45.0%	6 979	28.3%	6 233	23.8%	24 325	92.9%	5 483	101.9%	13.7%
Government - capital	14 905	14 905	4 601	30.9%	5 601	37.6%	-	-	10 202	68.4%	251	82.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	69	245	113	164.0%	87	126.0%	21	8.7%	221	90.4%	59	26.9%	(64.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 650)	(45 066)	(10 008)	21.5%	(9 969)	21.4%	(10 381)	23.0%	(30 357)	67.4%	(8 682)	57.4%	19.6%
Suppliers and employees	(43 688)	(42 853)	(9 294)	21.3%	(9 035)	20.7%	(9 391)	21.9%	(27 719)	64.7%	(7 848)	57.8%	19.7%
Finance charges	(414)	(414)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(2 547)	(1 799)	(714)	28.0%	(934)	36.7%	(990)	55.0%	(2 638)	146.6%	(834)	64.2%	18.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 680	11 497	7 782	61.4%	5 065	39.9%	(2 192)	(19.1%)	10 656	92.7%	(377)	462.4%	482.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	(4 851)	-	(5 601)	-	-	-	(10 452)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(4 851)	-	(5 601)	-	-	-	(10 452)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 905)	(14 905)	(375)	2.5%	(3 543)	23.8%	(3 200)	21.5%	(7 119)	47.8%	(2 289)	13.5%	39.8%
Capital assets	(14 905)	(14 905)	(375)	2.5%	(3 543)	23.8%	(3 200)	21.5%	(7 119)	47.8%	(2 289)	13.5%	39.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 905)	(14 905)	(5 226)	35.1%	(9 144)	61.4%	(3 200)	21.5%	(17 571)	117.9%	(2 289)	13.5%	39.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 224)	(3 408)	2 556	(114.9%)	(4 079)	183.4%	(5 392)	158.2%	(6 915)	202.9%	(2 665)	(246.5%)	102.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(307)	-	236	(76.8%)	2 792	(909.4%)	(1 287)	-	236	-	28 799	-	(104.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 531)	(3 408)	2 792	(110.3%)	(1 287)	50.8%	(6 679)	196.0%	(6 679)	196.0%	26 134	(275.0%)	(125.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	262	2.6%	299	2.9%	9 688	94.5%	10 249	25.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(12)	(.1%)	45	.3%	37	.3%	13 375	99.5%	13 445	32.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	96	1.7%	141	2.5%	5 521	95.9%	5 758	14.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	129	1.5%	215	2.5%	8 205	96.0%	8 549	20.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 694)	(55.4%)	30	1.0%	43	1.4%	4 681	153.0%	3 060	7.5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 706)	(4.2%)	561	1.4%	735	1.8%	41 470	101.0%	41 060	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(87)	(4.0%)	38	1.8%	35	1.6%	2 170	100.6%	2 157	5.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	(85)	(4.5%)	160	8.4%	51	2.7%	1 777	93.4%	1 903	4.6%	-	-	-
Households	(1 137)	(3.4%)	352	1.1%	638	1.9%	33 306	100.4%	33 159	80.8%	-	-	-
Other	(397)	(10.3%)	11	.3%	11	.3%	4 216	109.8%	3 841	9.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 706)	(4.2%)	561	1.4%	735	1.8%	41 470	101.0%	41 060	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	92	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	1.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	33	.5%	43	.6%	1 974	29.1%	4 739	69.8%	6 788	86.5%
Other	229	23.7%	9	.9%	9	.9%	719	74.5%	966	12.3%
Total	354	4.5%	52	.7%	1 982	25.3%	5 458	69.6%	7 846	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Josef Willemse	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr W. Weilbach	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	212 882	193 837	120 314	56.5%	241 352	113.4%	30 664	15.8%	392 330	202.4%	39 210	67.5%	(21.8%)
Property rates	27 950	29 663	6 342	22.7%	32 608	116.7%	2 297	7.7%	41 248	139.1%	2 012	89.9%	14.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	45 768	45 768	5 565	12.2%	-	-	6 523	14.3%	12 088	26.4%	8 172	51.5%	(20.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	23 939	23 939	2 691	11.2%	-	-	3 677	15.4%	6 369	26.6%	4 747	49.2%	(22.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 915	11 518	1 336	12.2%	-	-	6 131	53.2%	7 467	64.8%	3 987	70.9%	53.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 471	8 552	1 726	23.1%	-	-	2 980	34.8%	4 706	55.0%	2 541	76.6%	17.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	374	374	1 373	367.0%	-	-	94	25.1%	1 467	392.2%	92	680.9%	1.8%
Interest earned - external investments	541	541	5	1.0%	-	-	0	.1%	6	1.0%	15	5.8%	(97.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	318	318	31	9.7%	-	-	-	-	31	9.7%	55	46.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	493	493	1	.3%	-	-	827	167.8%	828	168.0%	1	.5%	80 523.3%
Agency services	848	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	35 713	36 046	400	1.1%	-	-	7 826	21.7%	8 226	22.8%	16 569	95.1%	(52.8%)
Other own revenue	10 052	17 778	100 841	1 003.2%	208 732	2 076.5%	203	1.1%	309 777	1 742.5%	392	548.5%	(48.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	48 500	18 000	2	-	12	-	105	.6%	118	.7%	628	8.9%	(83.3%)
Operating Expenditure	212 818	234 243	21 949	10.3%	-	-	42 059	18.0%	64 008	27.3%	40 029	50.5%	5.1%
Employee related costs	74 730	76 384	9 082	12.2%	-	-	16 277	21.3%	25 359	33.2%	14 306	59.7%	13.8%
Remuneration of councillors	3 205	4 005	509	15.9%	-	-	789	19.7%	1 297	32.4%	526	58.0%	50.0%
Debt impairment	10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 583	45.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 713	7 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 155	58.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	5 249	5 249	47	.9%	-	-	-	-	47	.9%	43	.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	46 292	60 850	5 302	11.5%	-	-	14 060	23.1%	19 362	31.8%	6 549	53.6%	114.7%
Other Materials	9 989	9 989	745	7.5%	-	-	2 150	21.5%	2 895	29.0%	2 060	39.0%	4.3%
Contracted services	-	-	367	-	-	-	1 791	-	2 157	-	513	-	249.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	2 090	-	-	-	1 660	-	3 750	-	2 117	-	(21.6%)
Other expenditure	54 840	59 253	3 807	6.9%	-	-	5 330	9.0%	9 137	15.4%	6 177	29.0%	(13.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	64	(40 406)	98 365		241 352		(11 395)		328 323		(818)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	190	-	3 444	-	1 562	-	5 197	-	10 088	-	(84.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		333 519		9 269		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		333 519		9 269		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		333 519		9 269		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64	(40 406)	98 555		244 796		(9 832)		333 519		9 269		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	179 213	175 835	56 591	31.6%	99 588	55.6%	52 823	30.0%	209 001	118.9%	44 504	72.3%	18.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 950	29 663	1 956	7.0%	5 881	21.0%	16 035	54.1%	23 871	80.5%	3 756	56.1%	326.9%	
Service charges	88 093	89 777	11 285	12.8%	9 304	10.6%	4 562	5.1%	25 151	28.0%	12 752	33.6%	(64.2%)	
Other revenue	12 084	19 809	7 977	66.0%	35 444	293.3%	8 664	43.7%	52 085	262.9%	11 248	749.6%	(23.0%)	
Government - operating	35 713	36 046	29 418	82.4%	35 520	99.5%	7 538	20.9%	72 476	201.1%	7 048	95.3%	7.0%	
Government - capital	14 833	-	5 943	40.1%	13 294	89.6%	16 020	-	35 257	-	9 685	100.0%	65.4%	
Interest	541	541	12	2.2%	145	26.8%	4	.7%	161	29.7%	15	6.8%	(75.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(194 306)	(231 865)	(35 250)	18.1%	(55 241)	28.4%	(66 286)	28.6%	(156 778)	67.6%	(41 302)	67.8%	60.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(189 057)	(223 818)	(32 263)	17.1%	(54 090)	28.6%	(61 187)	27.3%	(147 539)	65.9%	(39 165)	65.2%	56.2%	
Finance charges	(5 249)	(7 713)	(60)	1.1%	(261)	5.0%	(3 444)	44.6%	(3 764)	48.8%	(4)	8.2%	91 438.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	(333)	(2 928)	-	(891)	-	(1 656)	497.3%	(5 475)	1 644.1%	(2 133)	-	(22.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(15 092)	(56 030)	21 340	(141.4%)	44 346	(293.8%)	(13 464)	24.0%	52 223	(93.2%)	3 203	4.2%	(520.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	48 500	18 000	10 471	21.6%	-	-	108	.6%	10 579	58.8%	80	144.3%	35.1%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	48 500	18 000	-	-	-	-	108	.6%	108	.6%	80	5.9%	35.1%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	10 471	-	-	-	-	-	10 471	-	-	4 910.7%	-	
Payments	-	-	(2 250)	-	(4 695)	-	(5 191)	-	(12 136)	-	(3 135)	74.9%	65.6%	
Capital assets	-	-	(2 250)	-	(4 695)	-	(5 191)	-	(12 136)	-	(3 135)	74.9%	65.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	48 500	18 000	8 221	17.0%	(4 695)	(9.7%)	(5 083)	(28.2%)	(1 557)	(8.6%)	(3 055)	(419.3%)	66.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 708	(38 030)	29 561	87.7%	39 651	117.6%	(18 547)	48.8%	50 666	(133.2%)	148	(252.0%)	(12 644.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 300)	(2 300)	581	(25.3%)	30 142	(1 310.5%)	69 794	(3 034.5%)	581	(25.3%)	10 572	-	560.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 408	(40 330)	30 142	96.0%	69 794	222.2%	51 247	(127.1%)	51 247	(127.1%)	10 720	(304.4%)	378.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 346	2.0%	1 287	1.9%	1 058	1.6%	62 965	94.5%	66 656	34.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 032	9.5%	526	4.8%	225	2.1%	9 109	83.6%	10 892	5.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	645	2.1%	611	2.0%	460	1.5%	29 161	94.4%	30 877	16.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 584	3.3%	1 442	3.0%	1 362	2.8%	44 291	91.0%	48 678	25.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 090	3.7%	957	3.2%	906	3.1%	26 669	90.0%	29 622	15.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	52	1.1%	38	8%	137	3.0%	4 349	95.0%	4 577	2.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 748	3.0%	4 861	2.5%	4 147	2.2%	176 545	92.3%	191 301	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	238	2.9%	392	4.9%	170	2.1%	7 283	90.1%	8 083	4.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 482	5.1%	676	2.3%	601	2.1%	26 363	90.5%	29 122	15.2%	-	-	-
Households	3 997	2.6%	3 767	2.5%	3 352	2.2%	141 652	92.7%	152 768	79.9%	-	-	-
Other	31	2.4%	26	2.0%	23	1.8%	1 247	93.9%	1 328	.7%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 748	3.0%	4 861	2.5%	4 147	2.2%	176 545	92.3%	191 301	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Kooverjee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	83 799	84 174	28 145	33.6%	11 035	13.2%	15 818	18.8%	54 998	65.3%	3 183	57.4%	397.0%
Property rates	13 930	13 930	10 109	72.6%	-	-	0	-	10 109	72.6%	-	225.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 277	22 278	5 193	23.3%	3 657	16.4%	3 877	17.4%	12 728	57.1%	1 535	32.1%	152.6%
Service charges - water revenue	8 920	8 920	1 978	22.2%	1 175	13.2%	1 528	17.1%	4 682	52.5%	729	31.1%	109.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 805	4 805	1 179	24.5%	792	16.5%	1 178	24.5%	3 149	65.5%	371	33.0%	217.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 994	5 994	1 652	23.6%	1 105	15.8%	1 608	26.8%	4 365	72.8%	507	32.3%	217.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	98	142	48	49.2%	29	29.9%	45	31.5%	122	86.1%	13	20.4%	253.5%
Interest earned - external investments	167	167	23	13.6%	5	3.2%	31	18.8%	59	35.6%	6	26.3%	397.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	109	109	24	21.5%	15	14.0%	22	20.5%	61	56.2%	8	19.7%	168.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	25	25	-	-	0	.1%	-	-	0	.1%	-	12.0%	-
Licences and permits	14	14	16	111.0%	2	13.9%	16	111.1%	33	236.1%	1	7.5%	1 453.0%
Agency services	204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	22 465	23 584	7 525	33.5%	4 081	18.2%	7 323	31.1%	18 929	80.3%	-	33.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 792	4 002	398	10.5%	173	4.6%	189	4.7%	760	19.0%	12	9.3%	1 442.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	83 798	83 975	13 913	16.6%	10 563	12.6%	9 383	11.2%	33 860	40.3%	3 323	27.1%	182.4%
Employee related costs	31 237	28 476	5 616	18.0%	3 833	12.3%	5 670	19.9%	15 119	53.1%	1 575	25.9%	260.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 564	2 362	458	17.9%	321	12.5%	555	23.5%	1 334	56.5%	174	29.1%	219.4%
Debt impairment	3 951	3 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 509	4 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	245	245	7	2.8%	2	.8%	-	-	9	3.5%	5	12.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	17 673	15 536	4 778	27.0%	1 382	7.8%	(207)	(1.3%)	5 953	38.3%	623	31.1%	(133.3%)
Other Materials	1 607	2 156	131	8.1%	258	16.1%	337	15.6%	726	33.7%	104	8.5%	223.2%
Contracted services	7 033	7 237	1 119	15.9%	1 223	17.4%	(119)	(1.6%)	2 223	30.7%	-	26.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	4 531	9 780	739	16.3%	1 793	39.6%	1 614	16.5%	4 146	42.4%	662	78.0%	143.8%
Other expenditure	10 448	9 722	1 066	10.2%	1 752	16.8%	1 534	15.8%	4 352	44.8%	180	37.9%	752.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	199	14 232		471		6 434		21 138		(140)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 173	-	3 453	37.6%	1 609	17.5%	1 763	-	6 825	-	-	23.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		27 963		(140)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		27 963		(140)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		27 963		(140)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 174	199	17 685		2 080		8 198		27 963		(140)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	92 972	84 174	28 342	30.5%	17 112	18.4%	29 141	34.6%	74 596	88.6%	23 414	80.8%	24.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 930	13 930	1 834	13.2%	1 548	11.1%	1 577	11.3%	4 959	35.6%	1 682	50.9%	(6.2%)
Service charges	42 996	41 996	7 016	16.3%	6 227	14.5%	6 656	15.8%	19 899	47.4%	5 602	47.0%	18.8%
Other revenue	4 134	4 388	2 096	50.7%	4 256	103.0%	1 143	26.1%	7 495	170.8%	3 538	204.5%	(67.7%)
Government - operating	22 464	23 584	9 700	43.2%	4 807	21.4%	6 759	28.7%	21 266	90.2%	4 276	100.7%	58.1%
Government - capital	9 173	-	7 673	83.6%	264	2.9%	13 000	-	20 937	-	8 300	141.9%	56.6%
Interest	276	276	23	8.2%	11	4.0%	6	2.2%	40	14.4%	16	31.4%	(61.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 337)	(75 517)	(20 169)	26.8%	(17 677)	23.5%	(14 746)	19.5%	(52 592)	69.6%	(8 857)	50.6%	66.5%
Suppliers and employees	(70 562)	(65 490)	(19 867)	28.2%	(15 903)	22.5%	(13 872)	21.2%	(49 642)	75.8%	(8 644)	53.1%	60.5%
Finance charges	(245)	(245)	(5)	2.0%	(5)	1.9%	-	-	(10)	3.9%	-	12.6%	-
Transfers and grants	(4 531)	(9 781)	(297)	6.5%	(1 769)	39.0%	(874)	8.9%	(2 940)	30.1%	(213)	19.5%	311.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 635	8 657	8 174	46.3%	(564)	(3.2%)	14 395	166.3%	22 004	254.2%	14 557	259.8%	(1.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.3%	-
Capital assets	(9 173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 173)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	29.5%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	19	-	10	-	22	-	51	-	10	-	132.5%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	19	-	10	-	22	-	51	-	10	-	132.5%
Payments	(636)	-	(211)	33.1%	(427)	67.1%	-	-	(638)	-	-	4.1%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(636)	-	(211)	33.1%	(427)	67.1%	-	-	(638)	-	-	4.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(636)	-	(192)	30.2%	(417)	65.5%	22	-	(586)	-	10	3.7%	132.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 826	8 657	7 983	102.0%	(981)	(12.5%)	14 417	166.5%	21 419	247.4%	14 567	(294.9%)	(1.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	7 983	-	7 002	-	-	-	14 721	-	(52.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 826	8 657	7 983	102.0%	7 002	89.5%	21 419	247.4%	21 419	247.4%	29 288	(298.8%)	(26.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 097	6.2%	520	3.0%	455	2.6%	15 534	88.2%	17 607	29.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 966	22.6%	629	7.2%	601	6.9%	5 522	63.3%	8 719	14.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 422	8.0%	564	3.2%	507	2.8%	15 391	86.1%	17 884	30.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	536	7.2%	235	3.2%	246	3.3%	6 378	86.3%	7 394	12.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	942	11.5%	441	5.4%	410	5.0%	6 427	78.2%	8 220	13.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	12	24.2%	3	5.6%	3	5.6%	31	64.6%	48	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	.4%	0	.2%	0	.2%	233	99.2%	235	.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 094)	245.2%	2	(.4%)	3	(.6%)	643	(144.2%)	(446)	(.7%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 882	8.2%	2 394	4.0%	2 225	3.7%	50 160	84.1%	59 661	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(5)	(.3%)	56	3.3%	42	2.4%	1 621	94.6%	1 713	2.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 173	10.4%	411	3.6%	378	3.3%	9 327	82.6%	11 289	18.9%	-	-	-
Households	3 761	8.3%	1 897	4.2%	1 772	3.9%	37 838	83.6%	45 268	75.9%	-	-	-
Other	(46)	(3.3%)	30	2.1%	32	2.3%	1 374	98.8%	1 390	2.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 882	8.2%	2 394	4.0%	2 225	3.7%	50 160	84.1%	59 661	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 289	22.7%	-	-	3 163	55.8%	1 220	21.5%	5 671	19.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	6 071	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 071	20.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	857	8.9%	554	5.8%	793	8.3%	7 387	77.0%	9 592	32.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	65	.8%	-	-	8 022	99.2%	8 087	27.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 217	27.9%	620	2.1%	3 956	13.4%	16 629	56.5%	29 421	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DAVID KRUIPER (NC087)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	605 938	613 112	96 262	15.9%	155 877	25.7%	150 948	24.6%	403 087	65.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	85 437	85 213	8 856	10.4%	18 360	21.5%	17 898	21.0%	45 113	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	267 694	268 916	44 872	16.8%	70 845	26.5%	76 084	28.3%	191 801	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	51 647	54 446	7 906	15.3%	13 892	26.9%	15 911	29.2%	37 709	69.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	28 335	30 460	5 257	18.6%	7 626	26.9%	7 556	24.8%	20 440	67.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 347	22 540	3 893	16.7%	5 669	24.3%	5 569	24.7%	15 130	67.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 075	9 309	717	7.1%	2 890	28.7%	2 188	23.5%	5 795	62.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 250	1 500	264	21.1%	488	39.1%	708	47.2%	1 460	97.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 000	3 500	555	18.5%	947	31.6%	1 022	29.2%	2 524	72.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	541	636	103	19.0%	154	28.5%	233	36.7%	491	77.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 583	1 584	302	19.1%	359	22.7%	432	27.2%	1 092	68.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	4 307	3 657	854	19.8%	1 147	26.6%	1 179	32.2%	3 180	86.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	96 722	98 328	18 410	19.0%	26 101	27.0%	19 618	20.0%	64 130	65.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 337	14 549	1 372	10.3%	2 364	17.7%	2 258	15.5%	5 994	41.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	18 664	18 474	2 901	15.5%	5 035	27.0%	291	1.6%	8 227	44.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	647 531	657 042	111 830	17.3%	156 886	24.2%	149 565	22.8%	418 280	63.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	233 826	246 934	36 214	15.5%	68 141	29.1%	58 533	23.7%	162 889	66.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 781	10 737	1 511	14.0%	2 344	21.7%	2 372	22.1%	6 228	58.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	1	-	1	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	90 719	90 719	20 669	22.8%	20 669	22.8%	20 580	22.7%	61 919	68.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	15 002	13 721	1 494	10.0%	4 554	30.4%	2 158	15.7%	8 205	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	188 887	185 525	40 027	21.2%	39 471	20.9%	43 513	23.5%	123 011	66.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	19 037	19 850	1 674	8.8%	2 990	15.7%	3 488	17.6%	8 151	41.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	8 226	11 139	703	8.5%	2 449	29.8%	1 615	14.5%	4 768	42.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	110	205	37	33.6%	19	17.4%	67	32.5%	123	59.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	75 942	73 182	9 500	12.5%	16 247	21.4%	17 239	23.6%	42 986	58.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 592)	(43 930)	(15 567)		(1 009)		1 383		(15 194)		-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	39 676	45 500	3 020	7.6%	8 605	21.7%	5 273	11.6%	16 897	37.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		1 704		-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		1 704		-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		1 704		-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 916)	1 570	(12 548)		7 595		6 656		1 704		-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	607 203	648 694	145 252	23.9%	136 979	22.6%	155 043	23.9%	437 274	67.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	70 689	98 769	18 870	26.7%	10 686	15.1%	26 356	26.7%	55 913	56.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	371 023	376 362	86 984	23.4%	84 129	22.7%	94 720	25.2%	265 833	70.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	24 843	24 735	7 464	30.0%	5 971	24.0%	7 341	29.7%	20 776	84.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	96 722	98 328	27 762	28.7%	26 153	27.0%	19 622	20.0%	73 537	74.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	39 676	45 500	3 020	7.6%	8 605	21.7%	5 273	11.6%	16 897	37.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4 250	5 000	1 152	27.1%	1 435	33.8%	1 731	34.6%	4 317	86.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(530 688)	(573 381)	(127 724)	24.1%	(134 189)	25.3%	(106 850)	18.6%	(368 764)	64.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(515 577)	(559 454)	(125 459)	24.3%	(129 616)	25.1%	(104 626)	18.7%	(359 702)	64.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(15 002)	(13 721)	(2 202)	14.7%	(4 554)	30.4%	(2 158)	15.7%	(8 914)	65.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(110)	(205)	(63)	56.9%	(19)	17.4%	(67)	32.5%	(148)	72.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 515	75 313	17 528	22.9%	2 790	3.6%	48 193	64.0%	68 510	91.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	18 670	18 452	3 243	17.4%	5 040	27.0%	291	1.6%	8 574	46.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	18 664	18 445	3 242	17.4%	5 035	27.0%	291	1.6%	8 568	46.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	6	7	1	13.8%	4	71.2%	0	5.2%	6	78.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 675)	(89 881)	(8 870)	11.4%	(8 567)	11.0%	(4 677)	5.2%	(22 114)	24.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(77 675)	(89 881)	(8 870)	11.4%	(8 567)	11.0%	(4 677)	5.2%	(22 114)	24.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 005)	(71 428)	(5 627)	9.5%	(3 527)	6.0%	(4 386)	6.1%	(13 540)	19.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	500	1 460	1 161	232.2%	(118)	(23.6%)	(789)	(54.1%)	254	17.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	1 460	1 161	232.2%	(118)	(23.6%)	(789)	(54.1%)	254	17.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(10 084)	(11 552)	(2 938)	29.1%	(4 007)	39.7%	(1 997)	17.3%	(8 942)	77.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 084)	(11 552)	(2 938)	29.1%	(4 007)	39.7%	(1 997)	17.3%	(8 942)	77.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 584)	(10 092)	(1 777)	18.5%	(4 125)	43.0%	(2 786)	27.6%	(8 689)	86.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 926	(6 207)	10 123	127.7%	(4 862)	(61.3%)	41 021	(660.9%)	46 282	(745.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 896	19 028	15 667	198.4%	25 790	326.6%	20 927	110.0%	15 667	82.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 821	12 821	25 790	163.0%	20 927	132.3%	61 948	483.2%	61 948	483.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	34 014	34.0%	7 715	7.7%	3 571	3.6%	54 722	54.7%	100 022	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 014	34.0%	7 715	7.7%	3 571	3.6%	54 722	54.7%	100 022	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	34 014	34.0%	7 715	7.7%	3 571	3.6%	54 722	54.7%	100 022	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 014	34.0%	7 715	7.7%	3 571	3.6%	54 722	54.7%	100 022	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 335	48.7%	2 185	19.9%	46	.4%	3 390	30.9%	10 956	88.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 368	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	11.1%
Total	6 703	54.4%	2 185	17.7%	46	.4%	3 390	27.5%	12 324	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dalixolo Eric Ngxanga	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCWU (DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17									2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	63 898	63 924	22 107	34.6%	21 794	34.1%	13 158	20.6%	57 059	89.3%	14 400	91.5%	(8.6%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	20	2	8.3%	2	8.5%	2	8.7%	5	25.5%	2	24.9%	.5%
Interest earned - external investments	500	500	154	30.8%	196	39.2%	177	35.4%	527	105.3%	111	77.9%	58.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	56 884	59 132	21 264	37.4%	17 267	30.4%	12 822	21.7%	51 353	86.8%	12 559	93.6%	2.1%
Other own revenue	6 319	4 096	687	10.9%	4 329	68.5%	158	3.8%	5 174	126.3%	1 728	97.7%	(90.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	63 080	62 456	12 842	20.4%	18 554	29.4%	13 052	20.9%	44 448	71.2%	11 316	64.7%	15.3%
Employee related costs	44 775	41 723	10 054	22.5%	12 110	27.0%	10 273	24.6%	32 437	77.7%	8 958	69.9%	14.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 839	3 759	721	18.8%	729	19.0%	654	17.4%	2 104	56.0%	878	64.2%	(25.4%)
Debt impairment	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	920	634	48	5.2%	-	-	87	13.8%	136	21.4%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	142	66	-	-	4	2.7%	3	4.0%	6	9.7%	7	17.3%	(64.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 510	1 481	216	14.3%	779	51.6%	129	8.7%	1 124	75.9%	173	150.3%	(25.1%)
Contracted services	-	12	(1)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	8.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	5 249	7 222	205	3.9%	1 337	25.5%	528	7.3%	2 070	28.7%	168	25.3%	215.1%
Other expenditure	6 645	7 458	1 598	24.1%	3 595	54.1%	1 377	18.5%	6 570	88.1%	1 130	58.7%	21.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	818	1 468	9 265		3 239		107		12 611		3 084		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	818	1 468	9 265		3 239		107		12 611		3 084		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	818	1 468	9 265		3 239		107		12 611		3 084		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	818	1 468	9 265		3 239		107		12 611		3 084		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	818	1 468	9 265		3 239		107		12 611		3 084		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	63 116	61 341	25 094	39.8%	23 929	37.9%	14 595	23.8%	63 618	103.7%	20 189	112.1%	(27.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 707	3 933	692	12.1%	4 728	82.8%	1 659	42.2%	7 080	180.0%	7 219	380.5%	(77.0%)
Government - operating	56 884	56 884	24 248	42.6%	19 011	33.4%	12 759	22.4%	56 018	98.5%	12 859	89.1%	(.8%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	525	525	154	29.3%	190	36.1%	177	33.7%	520	99.1%	111	77.9%	58.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(61 496)	(59 579)	(21 192)	34.5%	(14 872)	24.2%	(16 522)	27.7%	(52 586)	88.3%	(11 015)	92.9%	50.0%
Suppliers and employees	(56 104)	(53 345)	(20 887)	37.2%	(14 867)	26.5%	(16 522)	31.0%	(52 277)	98.0%	(10 848)	92.7%	52.3%
Finance charges	(142)	(59)	-	-	(5)	3.5%	-	-	(5)	8.4%	-	49.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(5 249)	(6 174)	(304)	5.8%	-	-	-	-	(304)	4.9%	(168)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 621	1 762	3 902	240.8%	9 056	558.8%	(1 927)	(109.3%)	11 032	626.0%	9 174	461.2%	(121.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	150	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	5.9%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	150	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	5.9%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(775)	1 446	(18)	2.3%	-	-	831	57.5%	813	56.2%	-	11.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(775)	1 446	(18)	2.3%	-	-	831	57.5%	813	56.2%	-	11.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(625)	1 576	(18)	2.8%	-	-	831	52.7%	813	51.6%	93	2.5%	793.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250)	150	-	-	(49)	19.4%	-	-	(49)	(32.4%)	-	15.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(250)	150	-	-	(49)	19.4%	-	-	(49)	(32.4%)	-	15.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(250)	150	-	-	(49)	19.4%	-	-	(49)	(32.4%)	-	15.5%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	746	3 489	3 885	521.1%	9 008	1 208.2%	(1 096)	(31.4%)	11 797	338.2%	9 267	392.2%	(111.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	208	(3 716)	3 684	1 772.3%	7 569	3 640.9%	16 577	(446.1%)	3 684	(99.1%)	5 899	(7.5%)	181.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	953	(227)	7 569	793.9%	16 577	1 738.6%	15 481	(6 805.4%)	15 481	(6 805.4%)	15 166	620.3%	2.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	100.0%	118	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	100.0%	118	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	100.0%	118	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	100.0%	118	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	577	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	100.0%
Total	577	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 899 552	1 906 947	604 132	31.8%	439 209	23.1%	442 379	23.2%	1 485 721	77.9%	431 011	79.9%	2.6%
Property rates	486 708	469 708	235 967	48.5%	78 129	16.1%	77 458	16.5%	391 554	83.4%	90 795	92.3%	(14.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	700 551	675 551	174 577	24.9%	139 830	20.0%	175 203	25.9%	489 609	72.5%	159 858	73.3%	9.6%
Service charges - water revenue	255 104	255 104	52 959	20.8%	85 841	33.6%	65 831	25.8%	204 631	80.2%	69 738	77.1%	(5.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	75 450	75 450	18 816	24.9%	18 871	25.0%	18 876	25.0%	56 563	75.0%	17 988	75.0%	4.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	56 783	56 783	14 116	24.9%	14 136	24.9%	14 082	24.8%	42 334	74.6%	13 484	75.1%	4.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 690	10 690	2 530	23.7%	2 536	23.7%	2 468	23.1%	7 534	70.5%	2 484	71.5%	(.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	19 000	20 000	522	2.7%	1 931	10.2%	3 116	15.6%	5 568	27.8%	1 460	27.8%	113.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 000	120 000	28 843	41.2%	39 429	56.3%	31 673	26.4%	99 945	83.3%	25 750	91.8%	23.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	16 880	20 660	1 237	7.3%	1 013	6.0%	698	3.4%	2 948	14.3%	2 734	54.4%	(74.5%)
Licences and permits	3 270	3 270	691	21.1%	595	18.2%	931	28.5%	2 218	67.8%	1 046	80.2%	(11.0%)
Agency services	6 280	4 800	-	-	2 844	45.3%	1 437	29.9%	4 282	89.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	165 897	170 172	64 374	38.8%	48 802	29.4%	40 434	23.8%	153 611	90.3%	39 132	88.2%	3.3%
Other own revenue	32 939	24 759	9 501	28.8%	4 962	15.1%	8 533	34.5%	22 995	92.9%	6 544	68.1%	30.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	290	-	1 637	-	1 927	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 891 344	1 920 681	536 031	28.3%	373 660	19.8%	353 444	18.4%	1 263 134	65.8%	326 461	66.8%	8.3%
Employee related costs	644 340	644 340	146 079	22.7%	153 907	23.9%	141 625	22.0%	441 611	68.5%	136 572	70.4%	3.7%
Remuneration of councillors	23 312	25 944	4 873	20.9%	5 233	22.4%	8 232	31.7%	18 338	70.7%	5 756	73.5%	43.0%
Debt impairment	190 500	190 500	190 500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	190 500	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	55 650	60 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	27 757	27 757	-	-	14 115	50.9%	-	-	14 115	50.9%	-	49.7%	-
Bulk purchases	506 500	512 500	116 169	22.9%	104 489	20.6%	122 848	24.0%	343 506	67.0%	108 245	69.0%	13.5%
Other Materials	140 908	142 978	19 418	13.8%	33 481	23.8%	23 155	16.2%	76 054	53.2%	23 200	48.2%	(.2%)
Contracted services	34 363	44 363	5 808	16.9%	9 007	26.2%	12 154	27.4%	26 969	60.8%	6 482	53.8%	87.5%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	1 764 321	1 754 146	381 889	21.6%	460 624	26.1%	407 921	23.3%	1 250 435	71.3%	386 034	68.6%	5.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	447 772	396 171	63 277	14.1%	131 079	29.3%	83 018	21.0%	277 374	70.0%	96 648	71.5%	(14.1%)
Service charges	970 969	904 354	185 192	19.1%	192 873	19.9%	213 283	23.6%	591 348	65.4%	197 362	66.9%	8.1%
Other revenue	61 619	64 179	13 959	22.7%	11 951	19.4%	14 068	21.9%	39 978	62.3%	12 807	65.1%	9.8%
Government - operating	165 897	170 172	67 115	40.5%	51 310	30.9%	40 434	23.8%	158 859	93.4%	8 693	74.8%	365.2%
Government - capital	81 564	99 270	22 982	28.2%	32 051	39.3%	22 330	22.5%	77 363	77.9%	43 315	63.2%	(48.4%)
Interest	36 500	120 000	29 365	80.5%	41 360	113.3%	34 789	29.0%	105 514	87.9%	27 210	71.5%	27.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 590 193)	(1 591 273)	(382 617)	24.1%	(487 389)	30.6%	(283 304)	17.8%	(1 153 309)	72.5%	(321 232)	65.5%	(11.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 555 926)	(1 555 926)	(380 572)	24.5%	(470 048)	30.2%	(279 400)	18.0%	(1 130 020)	72.6%	(318 701)	65.9%	(12.3%)
Finance charges	(27 757)	(27 757)	-	-	(14 115)	50.9%	-	-	(14 115)	50.9%	-	49.7%	-
Transfers and grants	(6 510)	(7 590)	(2 046)	31.4%	(3 225)	49.5%	(3 904)	51.4%	(9 174)	120.9%	(2 531)	56.9%	54.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	174 128	162 873	(728)	(.4%)	(26 764)	(15.4%)	124 617	76.5%	97 126	59.6%	64 802	95.0%	92.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(56 380)	37.6%	(23 127)	40.3%	(46.7%)
Capital assets	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(56 380)	37.6%	(23 127)	40.3%	(46.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 204)	(149 865)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(12 322)	8.2%	(56 380)	37.6%	(23 127)	40.3%	(46.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	53.3%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	53.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 246)	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	-	53.3%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 678	4 762	(17 180)	(42.2%)	(58 251)	(143.2%)	112 295	2 358.2%	36 865	774.1%	41 676	(201.0%)	169.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	223 360	259 276	259 276	116.1%	242 096	108.4%	183 845	70.9%	259 276	100.0%	311 526	100.0%	(41.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	264 037	264 038	242 096	91.7%	183 845	69.6%	296 140	112.2%	296 140	112.2%	353 202	149.2%	(16.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26 123	6.4%	13 687	3.4%	15 810	3.9%	352 441	86.4%	408 062	21.7%	-	-	108 220
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	35 504	20.4%	11 637	6.7%	7 703	4.4%	119 596	68.6%	174 440	9.3%	-	-	53 516
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 145	4.0%	10 464	1.9%	7 168	1.3%	511 121	92.8%	550 898	29.4%	-	-	191 424
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 236	4.7%	3 321	3.0%	2 951	2.6%	100 319	89.7%	111 827	6.0%	-	-	29 946
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 060	4.6%	2 489	2.8%	2 240	2.5%	79 767	90.1%	88 556	4.7%	-	-	24 168
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	505	1.4%	471	1.3%	464	1.3%	34 021	95.9%	35 461	1.9%	-	-	11 020
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 534	3.1%	11 447	3.0%	11 132	2.9%	343 722	91.0%	377 835	20.1%	-	-	85 413
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 414	3.4%	3 846	3.0%	1 224	9%	120 420	92.7%	129 905	6.9%	-	-	57 897
Total By Income Source	109 522	5.8%	57 361	3.1%	48 694	2.6%	1 661 408	88.5%	1 876 985	100.0%	-	-	561 605
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	13 975	2.5%	11 538	2.0%	9 370	1.7%	529 202	93.8%	564 084	30.1%	-	-	192 468
Commercial	43 866	16.3%	10 733	4.0%	9 328	3.5%	205 157	76.2%	269 084	14.3%	-	-	76 160
Households	49 746	4.9%	34 455	3.4%	29 368	2.9%	909 655	88.9%	1 023 224	54.5%	-	-	270 968
Other	1 934	9.4%	634	3.1%	628	3.1%	17 395	84.5%	20 592	1.1%	-	-	22 009
Total By Customer Group	109 522	5.8%	57 361	3.1%	48 694	2.6%	1 661 408	88.5%	1 876 985	100.0%	-	-	561 605

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	34 581	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 581	45.4%
Bulk Water	8 389	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 389	11.0%
PAYE deductions	6 421	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 421	8.4%
VAT (output less input)	2 145	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 145	2.8%
Pensions / Retirement	6 206	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 206	8.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 167	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 167	23.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	203	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	.3%
Total	76 112	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 112	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	170 114	170 114	43 140	25.4%	27 986	16.5%	7 340	4.3%	78 467	46.1%	1 513	35.8%	385.2%
Property rates	8 782	8 782	8 584	97.7%	1 204	13.7%	596	6.8%	10 384	118.2%	(524)	10.4%	(213.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 517	29 517	2 296	7.8%	1 499	5.1%	1 197	4.1%	4 991	16.9%	5 374	113.5%	(77.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	36 955	36 955	1 096	3.0%	1 312	3.6%	1 041	2.8%	3 449	9.3%	(988)	1.5%	(205.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 706	4 706	204	4.3%	226	4.8%	230	4.9%	660	14.0%	(138)	5.7%	(267.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 606	6 606	612	9.3%	610	9.2%	610	9.2%	1 831	27.7%	(500)	6.5%	(221.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	263	263	9	3.4%	14	5.4%	7	2.7%	30	11.6%	(24)	(27.0%)	(130.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	79	79	3	3.8%	10	12.7%	93	118.2%	106	134.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 440	19 440	1 946	10.0%	3 954	20.3%	2 074	10.7%	7 974	41.0%	(1 659)	(7.7%)	(225.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	4	3	93.7%	4	110.0%	-	-	7	203.7%	(3)	(325.7%)	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	17	-	(7)	(9.6%)	(223.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	63 389	63 389	27 418	43.3%	19 042	30.0%	1 422	2.2%	47 882	75.5%	-	41.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	374	374	968	259.0%	103	27.6%	62	16.6%	1 134	303.2%	(20)	2.7%	(407.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	167 412	167 412	22 500	13.4%	22 933	13.7%	19 399	11.6%	64 831	38.7%	4 837	20.9%	301.0%
Employee related costs	47 970	47 970	12 541	26.1%	11 764	24.5%	12 193	25.4%	36 497	76.1%	3 713	55.1%	228.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 314	4 314	-	-	791	18.3%	753	17.5%	1 544	35.8%	250	56.2%	201.5%
Debt impairment	45 250	45 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	75	75	8	10.7%	53	70.0%	-	-	61	80.8%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 590	37 590	-	-	2 029	5.4%	2 659	7.1%	4 688	12.5%	15	.2%	17 273.3%
Other Materials	5 185	5 185	609	11.7%	92	1.8%	146	2.8%	847	16.3%	82	14.2%	78.6%
Contracted services	11 466	11 466	4 083	35.6%	3 712	32.4%	1 543	13.5%	9 338	81.4%	190	19.6%	713.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	87.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	15 007	15 007	5 258	35.0%	4 493	29.9%	2 105	14.0%	11 856	79.0%	486	23.4%	332.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 701	2 701	20 641		5 053		(12 058)		13 635		(3 325)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 208	29 208	11 203	38.4%	6 000	20.5%	6 760	23.1%	23 963	82.0%	-	2.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		(5 298)		37 599		(3 325)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		(5 298)		37 599		(3 325)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		(5 298)		37 599		(3 325)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 409	32 409	31 844		11 053		(5 298)		37 599		(3 325)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	199 322	199 322	54 356	27.3%	38 820	19.5%	13 601	6.8%	106 777	53.6%	4 654	61.4%	192.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 782	8 782	8 584	97.7%	2 726	31.0%	2 192	25.0%	13 503	153.8%	1 052	290.1%	108.5%
Service charges	77 784	77 784	4 208	5.4%	1 485	1.9%	1 347	1.7%	7 039	9.0%	2 123	50.8%	(36.6%)
Other revenue	640	640	976	152.4%	5 156	805.0%	2 039	318.3%	8 171	1 275.8%	0	568.2%	1 132 656.1%
Government - operating	63 389	63 389	27 418	43.3%	19 492	30.7%	1 224	1.9%	48 134	75.9%	-	68.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	29 208	29 208	11 203	38.4%	6 000	20.5%	6 760	23.1%	23 963	82.0%	-	13.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	19 518	19 518	1 966	10.1%	3 962	20.3%	38	.2%	5 967	30.6%	1 479	129.7%	(97.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(121 608)	(121 608)	(41 926)	34.5%	(26 108)	21.5%	(19 399)	16.0%	(87 432)	71.9%	(5 333)	47.3%	263.7%
Suppliers and employees	(121 533)	(121 533)	(41 917)	34.5%	(26 055)	21.4%	(19 399)	16.0%	(87 371)	71.9%	(5 262)	47.1%	268.7%
Finance charges	(75)	(75)	(8)	10.7%	(53)	70.0%	-	-	(61)	80.8%	(14)	76.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 714	77 714	12 431	16.0%	12 713	16.4%	(5 798)	(7.5%)	19 345	24.9%	(680)	114.0%	753.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	(8 027)	-	(271)	31.6%	2 860.8%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	(8 027)	-	(271)	31.6%	2 860.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 027)	-	(8 027)	-	(271)	31.9%	2 860.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	77 756	77 756	12 431	16.0%	12 713	16.3%	(13 825)	(17.8%)	11 319	14.6%	(951)	(625.7%)	1 354.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 533	5 533	460	8.3%	12 891	233.0%	25 603	462.7%	460	8.3%	25 660	-	(.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 289	83 289	12 891	15.5%	25 603	30.7%	11 778	14.1%	11 778	14.1%	24 709	(803.5%)	(52.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgotsotso Moeketsi (acting)	053 531 6500
Financial Manager	Mr Chris Mokeng (acting)	053 531 0671

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	96 869	96 869	29 693	30.7%	25 915	26.8%	8 581	8.9%	64 189	66.3%	23 168	81.3%	(63.0%)
Property rates	7 053	7 053	1 745	24.7%	1 690	24.0%	1 163	16.5%	4 598	65.2%	1 734	54.9%	(32.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 600	1 600	352	22.0%	416	26.0%	274	17.2%	1 042	65.1%	422	48.0%	(35.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 551	16 551	4 041	24.4%	3 228	19.5%	2 879	17.4%	10 148	61.3%	3 639	65.8%	(20.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 835	7 835	1 623	20.7%	1 547	19.8%	993	12.7%	4 164	53.1%	1 408	54.7%	(29.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 760	5 760	1 489	25.8%	1 124	19.5%	751	13.0%	3 364	58.4%	1 122	54.2%	(33.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 866	4 866	1 075	22.1%	1 075	22.1%	711	14.6%	2 861	58.8%	1 068	68.9%	(33.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	9	-	6	-	6	-	21	-	10	-	(33.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	86	86	5	5.8%	7	8.7%	3	3.9%	16	18.4%	7	65.7%	(50.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	406	406	57	14.1%	10	2.5%	4	.9%	71	17.5%	8	32.9%	(51.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 297	8 297	1 900	22.9%	1 873	22.6%	1 296	15.6%	5 069	61.1%	1 961	58.8%	(33.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	245	245	2	.6%	-	-	0	.1%	2	.8%	8	7.1%	(96.2%)
Licences and permits	859	859	65	7.6%	84	9.8%	83	9.7%	233	27.2%	115	44.3%	(27.5%)
Agency services	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	42 400	42 400	17 296	40.8%	14 769	34.8%	371	.9%	32 435	76.5%	11 611	109.3%	(96.8%)
Other own revenue	880	880	35	4.0%	84	9.5%	45	5.1%	164	18.7%	56	50.4%	(19.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	135 888	135 888	14 886	11.0%	20 163	14.8%	12 066	8.9%	47 115	34.7%	19 616	31.4%	(38.5%)
Employee related costs	36 817	36 817	8 241	22.4%	10 146	27.6%	8 289	22.5%	26 675	72.5%	11 127	69.9%	(25.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 166	3 166	652	20.6%	(68)	(2.2%)	194	6.1%	777	24.5%	255	33.4%	(23.9%)
Debt impairment	12 140	12 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 935	24 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	29 434	29 434	3 079	10.5%	4 482	15.2%	(240)	(.8%)	7 320	24.9%	1 686	21.7%	(114.2%)
Other Materials	1 660	1 660	239	14.4%	445	26.8%	(48)	(2.9%)	635	38.2%	125	8.1%	(138.6%)
Contracted services	2 093	2 093	262	12.5%	535	25.6%	1 974	94.3%	2 771	132.4%	3 602	159.1%	(45.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	417	-	2 192	-	844	-	3 453	-	1 092	38.5%	(22.7%)
Other expenditure	25 543	25 543	1 997	7.8%	2 432	9.5%	1 053	4.1%	5 482	21.5%	1 730	38.7%	(39.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 019)	(39 019)	14 808		5 753		(3 486)		17 075		3 552		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 937	38 937	6 551	16.8%	1 726	4.4%	-	-	8 277	21.3%	5 551	38.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		25 352		9 103		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		25 352		9 103		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		25 352		9 103		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(82)	(82)	21 359		7 479		(3 486)		25 352		9 103		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	125 067	125 067	27 742	22.2%	17 503	14.0%	3 305	2.6%	48 550	38.8%	23 290	75.7%	(85.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 192	5 192	593	11.4%	873	16.8%	411	7.9%	1 878	36.2%	1 288	57.9%	(68.0%)	
Service charges	31 216	31 216	1 584	5.1%	1 738	5.6%	1 343	4.3%	4 665	14.9%	2 732	52.0%	(50.8%)	
Other revenue	2 101	2 101	1 664	79.2%	809	38.5%	1 172	55.8%	3 646	173.5%	1 240	378.8%	(5.4%)	
Government - operating	42 400	42 400	17 046	40.2%	13 995	33.0%	347	.8%	31 388	74.0%	11 428	82.8%	(97.0%)	
Government - capital	38 937	38 937	6 801	17.5%	-	-	-	-	6 801	17.5%	6 551	100.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 222	5 222	54	1.0%	87	1.7%	31	.6%	172	3.3%	52	3.6%	(39.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(99 034)	(99 034)	(14 687)	14.8%	(19 900)	20.1%	(12 110)	12.2%	(46 698)	47.2%	(18 369)	71.0%	(34.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(98 934)	(98 934)	(14 270)	14.4%	(18 226)	18.4%	(11 266)	11.4%	(43 761)	44.2%	(17 312)	71.7%	(34.9%)	
Finance charges	(100)	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(417)	-	(1 675)	-	(844)	-	(2 936)	-	(1 058)	63.5%	(20.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 034	26 034	13 054	50.1%	(2 398)	(9.2%)	(8 804)	(33.8%)	1 852	7.1%	4 921	95.1%	(278.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-	-	(4 169)	-	(2 784)	27.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-	-	(4 169)	-	(2 784)	27.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	-	-	(4 169)	-	(2 784)	27.1%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 034	26 034	9 473	36.4%	(2 986)	(11.5%)	(8 804)	(33.8%)	(2 317)	(8.9%)	2 137	655.6%	(512.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 757	4 757	212	4.5%	9 685	203.6%	6 700	140.8%	212	4.5%	9 914	-	(32.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 791	30 791	9 685	31.5%	6 700	21.8%	(2 105)	(6.8%)	(2 105)	(6.8%)	12 051	707.2%	(117.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	273 674	273 674	76 749	28.0%	149 380	54.6%	117 097	42.8%	343 226	125.4%	60 882	74.9%	92.3%
Property rates	22 118	22 118	5 444	24.6%	4 897	22.1%	2 173	9.8%	12 515	56.6%	3 688	61.0%	(41.1)%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	68 575	68 575	20 330	29.6%	96 045	140.1%	83 979	122.5%	200 354	292.2%	19 380	81.9%	333.3%
Service charges - water revenue	34 859	34 859	6 090	17.5%	11 705	33.6%	7 134	20.5%	24 929	71.5%	7 650	59.2%	(6.8)%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 017	8 017	3 426	42.7%	3 422	1 136	14.2%	7 984	99.6%	3 165	77.4%	64.1%	(64.1)%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 953	5 953	2 232	37.5%	2 220	37.3%	742	12.5%	5 194	87.3%	2 025	74.8%	(63.3)%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	570	570	90	15.9%	85	14.9%	22	3.8%	197	34.5%	93	68.3%	(76.9)%
Interest earned - external investments	800	800	219	27.3%	(1 925)	(240.6%)	(21)	(2.6%)	(1 727)	(215.9%)	146	74.0%	(114.4)%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 710	15 710	4 577	29.1%	5 505	35.0%	1 576	10.0%	11 658	74.2%	4 405	84.8%	(64.2)%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	179	179	16	9.0%	15	8.1%	7	3.8%	37	21.0%	30	85.8%	(77.6)%
Licences and permits	2 043	2 043	503	24.6%	450	22.0%	203	9.9%	1 156	56.6%	356	72.8%	(43.0)%
Agency services	1 830	1 830	509	27.8%	367	20.1%	86	4.7%	962	52.5%	469	81.8%	(81.7)%
Transfers recognised - operational	112 153	112 153	33 045	29.5%	26 393	23.5%	19 827	17.7%	79 265	70.7%	19 325	76.4%	2.6%
Other own revenue	867	867	267	30.8%	200	23.1%	234	27.0%	701	80.9%	149	88.7%	56.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	270 351	270 351	28 895	10.7%	52 741	19.5%	51 930	19.2%	133 566	49.4%	60 333	52.1%	(13.9)%
Employee related costs	68 629	68 629	16 524	24.1%	17 817	26.0%	25 210	36.7%	59 551	86.8%	15 221	70.8%	65.6%
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	5 875	1 349	23.0%	1 392	23.7%	2 742	46.7%	5 483	93.3%	1 365	67.0%	100.9%
Debt impairment	11 178	11 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 104	13 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	81 270	81 270	1 161	1.4%	18 990	23.4%	14 046	17.3%	34 197	42.1%	29 405	72.8%	(52.2)%
Other Materials	11 010	11 010	1 519	13.8%	2 387	21.7%	1 910	17.3%	5 815	52.8%	1 974	43.9%	(3.3)%
Contracted services	27 767	27 767	2 259	8.1%	4 624	16.7%	2 249	8.1%	9 132	32.9%	3 256	41.4%	(30.9)%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 517	51 517	6 083	11.8%	7 531	14.6%	5 774	11.2%	19 388	37.6%	9 113	34.3%	(36.6)%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	299 937	299 937	61 795	20.6%	53 966	18.0%	47 866	16.0%	163 626	54.6%	60 882	75.5%	(21.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	19 168	19 168	5 444	28.4%	4 897	25.5%	5 806	30.3%	16 148	84.2%	3 688	81.4%	57.4%
Service charges	113 274	113 274	17 125	15.1%	17 978	15.9%	14 984	13.2%	50 086	44.2%	32 220	93.3%	(53.5%)
Other revenue	5 410	5 410	1 385	25.6%	27 510	508.5%	1 483	27.4%	30 378	561.5%	1 098	78.0%	35.1%
Government - operating	112 153	112 153	33 045	29.5%	-	-	19 827	17.7%	52 872	47.1%	19 325	76.4%	2.6%
Government - capital	35 779	35 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.1%	-
Interest	14 154	14 154	4 796	33.9%	3 581	25.3%	5 766	40.7%	14 142	99.9%	4 551	9 610.0%	26.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(229 228)	(229 228)	(28 896)	12.6%	(52 741)	23.0%	(51 930)	22.7%	(133 567)	58.3%	(60 333)	67.4%	(13.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(229 228)	(229 228)	(28 896)	12.6%	(52 741)	23.0%	(51 930)	22.7%	(133 567)	58.3%	(60 333)	67.4%	(13.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 709	70 709	32 899	46.5%	1 225	1.7%	(4 064)	(5.7%)	30 059	42.5%	548	101.3%	(841.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(35 779)	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(1 159)	3.2%	(13 967)	39.0%	(10 881)	60.1%	(89.3%)
Capital assets	(35 779)	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(1 159)	3.2%	(13 967)	39.0%	(10 881)	60.1%	(89.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(35 779)	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(1 159)	3.2%	(13 967)	39.0%	(10 881)	60.1%	(89.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	(60.7%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	(60.7%)	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	(60.7%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34 930	34 930	26 081	74.7%	(4 766)	(13.6%)	(5 223)	(15.0%)	16 092	46.1%	(10 331)	3 669.1%	(49.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 452	4 452	903	20.3%	26 984	606.1%	22 219	499.1%	903	20.3%	93 853	1 071.0%	(76.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 382	39 382	26 984	68.5%	22 219	56.4%	16 995	43.2%	16 995	43.2%	83 522	1 408.6%	(79.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 498	3.8%	2 840	3.1%	3 812	4.2%	80 730	88.8%	90 880	25.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 773	27.5%	2 203	10.5%	1 884	9.0%	11 151	53.1%	21 011	5.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 332	5.1%	1 418	3.1%	1 308	2.9%	40 565	88.9%	45 623	12.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 159	1.7%	1 062	1.6%	1 029	1.5%	63 341	95.1%	66 591	18.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	761	1.8%	686	1.6%	668	1.5%	41 122	95.1%	43 238	11.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 999	2.4%	1 946	2.3%	1 902	2.3%	78 228	93.0%	84 075	23.2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	33	.3%	25	.2%	35	.3%	10 749	99.1%	10 842	3.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 554	4.3%	10 180	2.8%	10 638	2.9%	325 887	90.0%	362 260	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 118	7.5%	606	4.0%	908	6.0%	12 377	82.5%	15 009	4.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	6 105	17.4%	2 297	6.5%	1 747	5.0%	25 037	71.2%	35 186	9.7%	-	-	-
Households	7 796	2.5%	6 717	2.2%	7 565	2.5%	285 602	92.8%	307 680	84.9%	-	-	-
Other	534	12.2%	561	12.8%	418	9.5%	2 872	65.5%	4 386	1.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 554	4.3%	10 180	2.8%	10 638	2.9%	325 887	90.0%	362 260	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 802	11.0%	7 133	20.6%	-	-	23 710	68.4%	34 645	55.6%
Bulk Water	4 454	16.6%	2 694	10.0%	3 795	14.1%	15 877	59.2%	26 818	43.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	434	48.3%	122	13.6%	59	6.6%	284	31.6%	898	1.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 689	13.9%	9 949	16.0%	3 853	6.2%	39 870	63.9%	62 362	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zithulele Nikani	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Ms Hestelle Basson	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	119 645	120 145	48 041	40.2%	33 029	27.6%	37 348	31.1%	118 418	98.6%	(4 835)	58.8%	(872.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 081	1 081	21	1.9%	22	2.0%	22	2.0%	64	5.9%	118	14.9%	(81.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 443	5 743	1 597	29.3%	1 428	26.2%	6 594	114.8%	9 618	167.5%	(30 607)	92.0%	(121.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	112 991	113 191	46 366	41.0%	30 773	27.2%	30 639	27.1%	107 778	95.2%	25 643	59.8%	19.5%
Other own revenue	100	100	58	57.7%	806	806.4%	94	93.5%	958	957.6%	11	1.8%	746.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 269	160 892	21 040	13.1%	35 596	22.2%	27 990	17.4%	84 626	52.6%	29 865	46.6%	(6.3%)
Employee related costs	61 215	61 215	12 262	20.0%	12 159	19.9%	11 367	18.6%	35 788	58.5%	12 207	65.1%	(6.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 715	6 715	1 320	19.7%	1 502	22.4%	1 523	22.7%	4 345	64.7%	1 642	70.2%	(7.3%)
Debt impairment	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 827	3 827	-	-	-	-	2 961	77.4%	2 961	77.4%	2 982	53.1%	(.7%)
Finance charges	2 166	2 166	-	-	365	16.9%	-	-	365	16.9%	463	15.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 406	4 851	1 431	32.5%	1 323	30.0%	1 042	21.5%	3 795	78.2%	825	50.5%	26.3%
Contracted services	-	-	1 789	-	2 349	-	-	-	4 138	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	61 335	61 635	1 975	3.2%	14 103	23.0%	6 347	10.3%	22 425	36.4%	8 858	30.3%	(28.3%)
Other expenditure	20 392	20 271	2 264	11.1%	3 795	18.6%	4 750	23.4%	10 808	53.3%	2 889	42.9%	64.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 567)		9 357		33 791		(34 700)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(271)	-	(287)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		33 504		(34 700)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		33 504		(34 700)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		33 504		(34 700)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(40 624)	(40 747)	27 001		(2 583)		9 086		33 504		(34 700)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 157	24.6%	1 863	25.7%	(43.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 157	24.6%	1 863	25.7%	(43.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 036	12 848	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	1 063	8.3%	3 157	24.6%	1 863	25.7%	(43.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 860	3 139	164	5.7%	65	2.3%	153	4.9%	381	12.1%	1 850	77.4%	(91.7%)
Executive & Council	79	80	13	15.8%	19	23.8%	22	28.1%	54	67.2%	22	17.9%	.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 746	2 126	151	8.7%	-	-	-	-	151	7.1%	1 802	85.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1 035	933	-	-	46	4.4%	130	14.0%	176	18.9%	26	61.1%	392.4%
Community and Public Safety	4 120	3 932	-	-	1 834	44.5%	18	.4%	1 852	47.1%	3	9.6%	476.8%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4 120	3 932	-	-	1 834	44.5%	18	.4%	1 852	47.1%	3	9.6%	476.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 040	5 761	2	-	11	.1%	892	15.5%	905	15.7%	10	4.3%	8 916.3%
Planning and Development	12 030	5 751	2	-	3	-	892	15.5%	897	15.6%	2	3.6%	56 396.3%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	10	10	-	-	8	82.0%	-	-	8	82.0%	8	40.7%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	16	-	-	19	120.0%	-	-	19	120.0%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	118 437	118 937	40 941	34.6%	31 422	26.5%	34 077	28.7%	106 440	89.5%	28 025	96.1%	21.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 181	1 181	58	4.9%	362	30.6%	667	56.5%	1 087	92.0%	11	.9%	5 935.6%
Government - operating	111 813	112 013	39 287	35.1%	29 632	26.5%	27 362	24.4%	96 281	86.0%	25 643	100.6%	6.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 443	5 743	1 597	29.3%	1 428	26.2%	6 048	105.3%	9 073	158.0%	2 371	98.8%	155.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 541)	(139 165)	(21 870)	15.8%	(34 836)	25.1%	(26 531)	19.1%	(83 238)	59.8%	(26 997)	52.5%	(1.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(74 710)	(75 034)	(20 805)	27.8%	(20 324)	27.2%	(18 681)	24.9%	(59 810)	79.7%	(17 349)	63.8%	7.7%
Finance charges	(2 166)	(2 166)	-	-	(365)	16.9%	-	-	(365)	16.9%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(61 665)	(61 965)	(1 065)	1.7%	(14 147)	22.9%	(7 850)	12.7%	(23 063)	37.2%	(9 648)	36.9%	(18.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(20 104)	(20 227)	19 071	(94.9%)	(3 414)	17.0%	7 545	(37.3%)	23 202	(114.7%)	1 028	(161.5%)	634.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	5 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	5 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 229)	(12 848)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(1 032)	8.0%	(3 127)	24.3%	(1 863)	31.2%	(44.6%)
Capital assets	(15 229)	(12 848)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(1 032)	8.0%	(3 127)	24.3%	(1 863)	31.2%	(44.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 229)	(7 298)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(1 032)	14.1%	(3 127)	42.8%	(1 863)	31.4%	(44.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 800)	(720)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(964)	133.9%	(866)	77.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 800)	(720)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(964)	133.9%	(866)	77.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 800)	(720)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(964)	133.9%	(866)	77.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 132)	(28 245)	18 906	(50.9%)	(6 308)	17.0%	6 514	(23.1%)	19 111	(67.7%)	(1 702)	(101.0%)	(482.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	78 769	69 275	69 275	87.9%	88 181	111.9%	81 873	118.2%	69 275	100.0%	124 390	93.5%	(34.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 637	41 030	88 181	211.8%	81 873	196.6%	88 386	215.4%	88 386	215.4%	122 688	205.9%	(28.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	112	31.3%	74	20.7%	12	3.5%	159	44.5%	357	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	112	31.3%	74	20.7%	12	3.5%	159	44.5%	357	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	144	54.6%	69	26.1%	11	4.2%	40	15.1%	263	73.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(32)	(34.4%)	5	5.6%	1	1.4%	119	127.4%	93	26.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	112	31.3%	74	20.7%	12	3.5%	159	44.5%	357	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 242	99.9%	2	.1%	-	-	-	-	3 244	100.0%
Total	3 242	99.9%	2	.1%	-	-	-	-	3 244	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onnelle Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.